
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933
ITT CORPORATION**
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Indiana
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

13-5158950
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

**1133 Westchester Avenue,
White Plains, New York 10604
(914) 641-2000**
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

**Mary Elizabeth Gustafsson
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer**

**ITT Corporation
1133 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, New York 10604
(914) 641-2000**
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

With a copy to:

**David B. H. Martin
Matthew C. Franker
Covington & Burling LLP
One CityCenter
850 Tenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001
(202) 662-6000**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. £

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box. S

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box. £

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer S

Accelerated filer £

Non-accelerated filer £ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company £

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered ⁽¹⁾	Amount to be Registered ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Proposed Maximum Offering Price per Unit ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Amount of Registration Fee ⁽⁵⁾
Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share				
Preferred Stock, no par value				
Debt Securities				
Depositary Shares				
Warrants ⁽⁶⁾				
Subscription Rights				
Purchase Contracts				
Purchase Units				
Units ⁽⁷⁾				

(1) Securities registered hereunder may be sold separately, together or as units with other securities registered hereunder.

(2) Not specified as to each class of securities to be registered, pursuant to General Instruction II.E. of Form S-3.

(3) An indeterminate aggregate initial offering price and number or amount of the securities of each identified class is being registered as may from time to time be issued at indeterminate prices. Separate consideration may or may not be received for securities that are issuable on exercise, conversion or exchange of other securities or that are issued in units or represented by depositary shares.

(4) Exclusive of accrued interest and accumulated dividends, if any.

(5) In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), the registrant is deferring payment of the registration fee and will provide an updated fee table in a prospectus supplement applicable to an offering of securities.

(6) Includes warrants to purchase common stock, preferred stock or debt securities.

(7) Each unit will represent an interest in two or more other securities registered hereunder, which may or may not be separable from one another.



Engineered for life

ITT Corporation

Common Stock

Preferred Stock

Debt Securities

Depository Shares

Warrants

Subscription Rights

Purchase Contracts

Purchase Units

Units

This prospectus relates to common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, depository shares, warrants to purchase common stock, preferred stock or debt securities, subscription rights, purchase contracts, purchase units or units that we may offer and sell from time to time, together or separately. The securities may be offered in one or more series and in an amount or number, at prices and on other terms and conditions to be determined at the time of sale and described in a supplement to this prospectus.

We may offer and sell these securities to or through one or more underwriters, dealers or agents, or directly to purchasers, on a continuous or delayed basis, in the same offering or in separate offerings. If any underwriters or agents are involved in the sale of any of these securities, the applicable prospectus supplement will provide their names and any applicable fees, commissions or discounts.

We will provide the specific terms of the securities and the manner in which they may be offered and sold in one or more supplements to this prospectus. This prospectus may not be used to offer and sell the securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement. In addition to providing information regarding the terms of the securities being offered and the manner of offering, each prospectus supplement may add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. Before you invest in any offering of our securities, you should carefully read this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, as well as the documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus and in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "ITT."

Investing in these securities involves certain risks. See the information included and incorporated by reference in this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement for a discussion of the factors you should carefully consider before deciding to purchase these securities, including the information under "Risk Factors" in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K (as it may be updated in our most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is September 18, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
About This Prospectus	1
Where You Can Find More Information	2
Documents Incorporated by Reference	3
Forward-Looking and Cautionary Statements	4
The Company	5
Risk Factors	6
Use of Proceeds	6
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	6
Description of Capital Stock	7
Description of Debt Securities	13
Description of Depositary Shares	24
Description of Warrants	27
Description of Subscription Rights	30
Description of Purchase Contracts and Purchase Units	31
Description of Units	32
Plan of Distribution	32
Legal Matters	33
Experts	33

This prospectus is a part of a registration statement we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with any information other than that contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, in the applicable prospectus supplement or in any related free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We are not offering to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of these securities is not permitted. You should not assume that the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus or in the applicable prospectus supplement or any related free writing prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the respective date on the front of that document, regardless of the time of delivery of the document or any sale of the securities. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of an automatic shelf registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) as a “well-known seasoned issuer” as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). Under this shelf registration process, we may, from time to time, in one or more offerings, sell under this prospectus an unlimited amount of our common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, depository shares, warrants to purchase common stock, preferred stock or debt securities, subscription rights, purchase contracts, purchase units or units (collectively, the “securities”). Except as otherwise identified, references in this prospectus to the “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer to ITT Corporation and its subsidiaries.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we use this prospectus to offer any of the securities, we will prepare a prospectus supplement that will contain certain specific information about the terms of that offering, including a description of the specific amounts, prices and other terms and conditions of the securities being offered, and the plan of distribution for the securities. The applicable prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. Therefore, if there is any inconsistency between the information in this prospectus and the prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement.

To understand the terms of our securities, you should carefully read this document and the applicable prospectus supplement together with the additional information described under the heading “Documents Incorporated by Reference” in this prospectus in their entirety. You should also read the documents we have referred you to under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” for information on our Company, the risks we face and our financial statements. The registration statement and exhibits can be found as described under “Where You Can Find More Information.”

As allowed by the SEC rules, this prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. The registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part, and its exhibits contain additional information about us and the securities that we may offer under this prospectus. Statements contained in this prospectus about the provisions or contents of any agreement or other document are not necessarily complete, and in each instance reference is made to the copy of that agreement or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each such statement being qualified in all respects by that reference and the exhibits and schedules thereto.

We may include agreements as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. In reviewing such agreements, please remember that they are included to provide you with information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual information about us or the other parties to the agreements. The agreements may contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement. These representations and warranties have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and:

- should not be treated as categorical statements of fact, but rather as a way of allocating the risk to one of the parties if those statements prove to be inaccurate;
- may have been qualified by disclosures that were made to the other party in connection with the negotiation of the applicable agreement, which disclosures would not necessarily be reflected in the agreement;
- may apply standards of materiality in a way that is different from what may be viewed as material to you or other investors in our securities; and
- were made only as of the date of the applicable agreement or such other date or dates as may be specified in the agreement, are subject to more recent developments, and therefore may no longer be accurate.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Our SEC filings are available to the public over the Internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. You may also read and copy any document we file with the SEC at its public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may also obtain copies of our SEC filings at prescribed rates by writing to the public reference room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference room.

In addition, you can inspect our SEC filings at the office of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005. For further information on obtaining copies of our SEC filings at the New York Stock Exchange, you should call (212) 656-3000.

We make available free of charge at www.itt.com/investors copies of materials we file with, or furnish to, the SEC. ITT uses the Investor Relations page of its website at www.itt.com/investors to disclose important information to the public. Information contained on ITT's website, or that can be accessed through its website, does not constitute a part of this prospectus. ITT has included its website address only as an inactive textual reference and does not intend it to be an active link to its website.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The SEC allows us to “incorporate by reference” into this prospectus information that we file with the SEC. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this prospectus, and information that we file later with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this information.

We incorporate by reference the following documents that we previously filed with the SEC (other than information in such documents that is deemed not to be filed):

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, which was filed with the SEC on February 20, 2015;
- our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2015, which was filed with the SEC on May 1, 2015;
- our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2015, which was filed with the SEC on July 31, 2015; and
- our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 27, 2015, April 1, 2015, May 12, 2015 and August 31, 2015.

We also incorporate by reference any future filings we make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (other than any portions of any such documents that are furnished, rather than filed, by us in accordance with SEC rules) on or after the date of the registration statement to which this prospectus relates and, in the case of any particular offering of securities, until such offering of securities is terminated. Our future filings with the SEC will automatically update and supersede any inconsistent information in this prospectus and in our other SEC filings, and such outdated or inconsistent information will no longer be regarded as part of this prospectus.

If you make a written or oral request for copies of any of the documents incorporated by reference, we will send you the copies you requested at no charge. However, we will not send exhibits to such documents unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference in such documents. You should direct requests for such copies to:

ITT Corporation
1133 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, New York 10604
Attention: Corporate Secretary
Telephone: (914) 641-2000

FORWARD-LOOKING AND CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

This prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement and the documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement contain “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on our current expectations, estimates, assumptions and projections about the business and future financial results of the industry in which we operate, and other legal, regulatory and economic developments. We use words such as “anticipate,” “estimate,” “expect,” “project,” “intend,” “plan,” “believe,” “target,” “future,” “may,” “will,” “could,” “should,” “potential,” “continue,” “guidance” and other similar expressions to identify such forward looking statements. Where in any forward-looking statement we express an expectation or belief as to future results or events, such expectation or belief is based on current plans and expectations of our management, expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis. However, there can be no assurance that the expectation or belief will result or will be achieved or accomplished.

Forward-looking statements are uncertain and to some extent unpredictable, and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied in, or reasonably inferred from, such forward looking statements. Factors that could cause results to differ materially from those anticipated include:

- general economic, political and social conditions in the countries in which we conduct our businesses;
- risks associated with international operations, including regional or country specific conditions;
- our exposure to pending and future asbestos claims and liabilities;
- our customers’ levels of capital investment and maintenance expenditures;
- interest and foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- competition and industry capacity and production rates;
- availability of adequate labor, commodities, supplies and raw materials;
- sales mix and pricing levels;
- expectations regarding the impact of acquisitions or divestitures on our business;
- our ability to effect restructuring and cost reduction programs and realize savings from such actions;
- changes in our effective tax rates resulting from changes in the realizability of our deferred tax assets, the geographic mix of earnings or tax examinations or disputes with tax authorities;
- potential future employee benefit plan contributions and other employment and pension matters;
- contingencies related to actual or alleged environmental contamination, claims and concerns;
- the outcomes of litigation, investigations, claims and contract disputes;
- intellectual property matters;
- cybersecurity risks;
- the effect of changes in tax, environmental and other laws and regulations in the United States and other countries in which we conduct our business; and
- changes in generally accepted accounting principles.

These and other risks and uncertainties are more fully discussed in the risk factors identified in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in Part I of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 and our other filings with the SEC. All forward-looking statements included in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or in a document incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement speak only as of the date of this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or in a document incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement, as the case may be. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

THE COMPANY

ITT Corporation is a diversified manufacturer of highly engineered critical components and customized technology solutions for the energy, aerospace and defense, transportation and industrial markets. Building on our heritage of engineering, we partner with our customers to deliver enduring solutions to the key industries that underpin our modern way of life. We manufacture components that are integral to the operation of systems and manufacturing processes in our key markets. Our products provide enabling functionality for applications where reliability and performance are critically important to our customers and the users of their products.

Our businesses share a common, repeatable operating model. Each business applies technology and engineering expertise to solve our customers' most pressing challenges. Our applied engineering aptitude enables a tight business fit with our customers given the critical nature of their applications. This in turn provides us with a unique insight to our customers' requirements and enables us to develop solutions to assist our customers in achieving their business goals. Our technology and customer intimacy in tandem produce opportunities to capture recurring revenue streams, aftermarket opportunities, and long lived original equipment manufacturer platforms.

Our product and service offerings are organized in four segments: Industrial Process, Motion Technologies, Interconnect Solutions and Control Technologies.

- *Industrial Process* manufactures engineered fluid process equipment serving a diversified mix of customers in global infrastructure industries such as chemical, oil and gas, mining, and other industrial process markets and is a provider of plant optimization and efficiency solutions and aftermarket services and parts.
- *Motion Technologies* manufactures brake components, shock absorbers and damping technologies for the global automotive, truck and trailer, public bus and rail transportation markets.
- *Interconnect Solutions* manufactures and designs a wide range of highly engineered harsh environment connector solutions that make it possible to transfer signal and power between electronic devices which service global customers for the aerospace and defense, industrial and transportation and oil and gas markets.
- *Control Technologies* manufactures specialized equipment, including actuation, fuel management, noise and energy absorption and environmental control system components for the aerospace and defense and industrial markets.

We are an Indiana corporation. Our principal executive offices are located at 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, New York 10604. Our telephone number is (914) 641-2000 and our website is www.itt.com. The information contained in, or that can be accessed through, our website is not a part of, or incorporated by reference in, this prospectus or any prospectus supplement.

RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to uncertainties and risks and, as a consequence, any investment in our securities involves risks. You should, in consultation with your own financial and legal advisors, carefully consider and evaluate all of the information included and incorporated by reference in this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including the risk factors incorporated by reference from our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, as updated by our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and other SEC filings, before investing in our securities. Each of the risks described in these documents could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, liquidity or results of operations and prospects, and could result in a partial or complete loss of your investment. Additional risks or uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial may also negatively affect our business operations.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering materials, we intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of the securities for general corporate purposes. General corporate purposes may include repayment of debt, additions to working capital, capital expenditures, investments in our subsidiaries, possible acquisitions and the repurchase, redemption or retirement of securities, including shares of our common stock. Pending such use, we may temporarily invest or apply the net proceeds from any offering to repay short-term or revolving debt.

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table sets forth our historical ratios of earnings to fixed charges for the periods indicated. This information should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2015	2014	Year Ended December 31,			
		2013	2012	2011	2010	
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	74.6	45.4	24.1	100.4	(1)	(1)

(1) Due to our losses for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, the ratio of earnings to fixed charges was less than 1:1 for these periods. We would have needed to generate additional earnings of \$315.9 million and \$272.6 million to achieve a ratio of 1:1 for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

For purposes of calculating the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, earnings consist of earnings from continuing operations before taxes, plus fixed charges. Fixed charges consist of (i) interest expense and amortization of debt discount or premium on all indebtedness and (ii) a reasonable approximation of interest factor deemed to be included in rental expense.

No shares of our preferred stock were outstanding during the periods presented above. Accordingly, the ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred dividends is not separately stated from the ratio of earnings to fixed charges for each such period.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

The following is a description of our capital stock. This description is not complete, and we qualify this description by referring to our articles of amendment and restated articles of incorporation, effective as of October 31, 2011 (the "Articles of Incorporation"), and our amended and restated by-laws, effective as of October 5, 2011 (the "By-laws"), both of which we incorporate by reference in this prospectus and copies of which may be found on file with the SEC, and to the laws of the state of Indiana.

As of the date hereof, our authorized capital stock consists of 300,000,000 shares, consisting of 250,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$1.00 per share, and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, without par value. As of July 30, 2015, there were 89,437,085 shares of common stock outstanding and no shares of our preferred stock outstanding. We may issue, separately or together with, or upon conversion, exercise or exchange of other securities, shares of our common stock or preferred stock as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Common Stock

Dividend Rights. Under our Articles of Incorporation, holders of our common stock are entitled to receive any dividends our board of directors may declare on the common stock, subject to the prior rights of the preferred stock. The board of directors may declare dividends from funds legally available for this purpose.

Voting Rights. Our common stock has one vote per share. The holders of our common stock are entitled to vote on all matters to be voted on by holders of our common stock. Our Articles of Incorporation do not provide for cumulative voting. This could prevent directors from being elected by a relatively small group of shareholders.

Liquidation Rights. After provision for payment of creditors and after payment of any liquidation preferences to holders of the preferred stock, if we liquidate, dissolve or are wound up, whether voluntarily or not, the holders of our common stock will be entitled to receive on a pro rata basis all assets remaining.

Other Rights. Our common stock is not liable to further calls or assessment. The holders of our common stock are not currently entitled to subscribe for or purchase additional shares of our capital stock. Our common stock is not subject to redemption and does not have any conversion or sinking fund provisions.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by shareholders, to issue up to 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series. The holders of our preferred stock do not have the right to vote, except as our board of directors establishes, or as provided in our Articles of Incorporation or as determined by Indiana law, in each case prior to the issuance of any shares of preferred stock.

The designations, preferences, rights and qualifications, limitations or restrictions of the preferred stock of each series will be fixed by Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation relating to that series and will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The board of directors has the authority to determine the terms of each series of preferred stock, within the limits of our Articles of Incorporation, our By-laws and the state laws of Indiana. These terms include the number of shares in a series, the consideration, dividend rights, liquidation preferences, terms of redemption (including sinking fund provisions), conversion rights, exchange rights, voting rights, if any, conditions or limitations on the creation of indebtedness or the issuance of additional shares of stock and the relative ranking of each class or series of preferred stock vis-à-vis any other class or series as to the payment of dividends, the distribution of assets and all other matters.

If we issue preferred stock, it may negatively affect the holders of our common stock. These possible negative effects include the following:

- diluting the voting power of shares of our common stock;
- affecting the market price of our common stock;
- delaying or preventing a change in control of ITT Corporation;
- making removal of our present management more difficult; or
- restricting dividends and other distributions on our common stock.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of Our Articles of Incorporation and By-laws

Certain provisions of our Articles of Incorporation and By-laws may delay or make more difficult unsolicited acquisitions or changes of control of the Company. We believe that such provisions will enable us to develop our business in a manner that will foster our long-term growth without disruption caused by the threat of a takeover not deemed by our board of directors to be in the best interests of the Company and our shareholders. Such provisions could have the effect of discouraging third parties from making proposals involving an unsolicited acquisition or change of control of the Company, although a majority of our shareholders might consider such proposals, if made, desirable. Such provisions may also have the effect of making it more difficult for third parties to cause the replacement of our current management without the concurrence of our board of directors. These provisions include:

- the availability of capital stock for issuance from time to time at the discretion of our board of directors;
- the ability of our board of directors to increase the size of the board and to appoint directors to fill newly-created directorships;
- prohibitions against shareholders calling a special meeting of shareholders; and
- requirements for advance notice for raising business or making nominations at shareholders' meetings.

Certain Provisions of the Indiana Business Corporation Law

As an Indiana corporation, we are governed by the Indiana Business Corporation Law (the "IBCL"). Under specified circumstances, the following provisions of the IBCL may delay, prevent or make more difficult certain unsolicited acquisitions or changes of control of the Company. These provisions also may have the effect of preventing changes in our management. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions which shareholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interest.

Special Meetings by the Shareholders. Under Chapter 29 of the IBCL, any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of common stock may be effected only at an annual meeting or special meeting of such holders, and shareholders may act in lieu of such meetings only by unanimous written consent.

Control Share Acquisitions. Under Chapter 42 of the IBCL, control shares acquired in a control share acquisition have the same voting rights as were accorded the shares before the control share acquisition only to the extent granted by resolution approved by the shareholders of the issuing public corporation. Such a resolution must be approved by (a) each voting group entitled to vote separately on the proposal by a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast by that voting group, subject to certain shareholders being entitled to vote as a separate voting group, and (b) each voting group entitled to vote separately on the proposal by a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast by that group, excluding all interested shares. Unless otherwise provided in a corporation's articles of incorporation or by-laws before a control share acquisition has occurred, in the event control shares acquired in a control share acquisition are accorded full voting rights and the acquiring person has acquired control shares with a majority or more of all voting power, all shareholders of the issuing public corporation have dissenters' rights to receive the fair value of their shares pursuant to Chapter 44 of the IBCL.

Under the IBCL, "control shares" means shares acquired by a person that, when added to all other shares of the issuing public corporation owned by that person or in respect to which that person may exercise or direct the exercise of voting power, would otherwise entitle that person to exercise voting power of the issuing public corporation in the election of directors within any of the following ranges of voting power:

- one-fifth or more but less than one-third;
- one-third or more but less than a majority; or
- a majority or more.

"Control share acquisition" means, subject to specified exceptions, the acquisition, directly or indirectly, by any person of ownership of, or the power to direct the exercise of voting power with respect to, issued and outstanding control shares. For the purposes of determining whether an acquisition constitutes a control share acquisition, shares acquired within 90 days or under a plan to make a control share acquisition are considered to

have been acquired in the same acquisition. “Issuing public corporation” means a corporation which has (a) 100 or more shareholders, (b) its principal place of business or its principal office in Indiana, or that owns or controls assets within Indiana having a fair market value of greater than \$1,000,000, and (c) either (i) more than 10% of its shareholders resident in Indiana, (ii) more than 10% of its shares owned of record or owned beneficially by Indiana residents, or (iii) 1,000 shareholders resident in Indiana. “Fair value” means a value not less than the highest price paid per share by the acquiring person in the control share acquisition.

Unless a corporation’s articles of incorporation or by-laws provide that Chapter 42 of the IBCL does not apply to control share acquisitions of shares of the corporation before the control share acquisition is made, control shares of an issuing public corporation acquired in a control share acquisition have only such voting rights as are conferred by Section 9 of Chapter 42 of the IBCL. Our Articles of Incorporation and our By-laws do not currently exclude us from Chapter 42 of the IBCL.

Certain Business Combinations. Chapter 43 of the IBCL restricts the ability of a resident domestic corporation to engage in any combinations with an interested shareholder of the resident domestic corporation for five years after the date the interested shareholder became such, unless the combination or the purchase of shares by the interested shareholder on the interested shareholder’s date of acquiring shares is approved by the board of directors of the resident domestic corporation before that date. If the combination was not previously approved, the interested shareholder may effect a combination after the five-year period only if that shareholder receives approval from a majority of the disinterested shareholders or the offer meets specified fair price criteria. For purposes of the above provisions, “resident domestic corporation” means an Indiana corporation that has 100 or more shareholders. “Interested shareholder” means any person, other than the resident domestic corporation or its subsidiaries, who is (a) the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of 10% or more of the voting power of the outstanding voting shares of the resident domestic corporation or (b) an affiliate or associate of the resident domestic corporation, which at any time within the five-year period immediately before the date in question, was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of 10% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of the resident domestic corporation.

The definition of “beneficial owner” for purposes of Chapter 43 of the IBCL, means a person who, (a) individually or with or through any of its affiliates or associates beneficially owns the shares, directly or indirectly; (b) individually or with or through any of its affiliates or associates has the right to (i) acquire the shares at any time, under any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants, options or otherwise or (ii) vote the shares under any agreement, arrangement or understanding (excluding voting rights under revocable proxies made in accordance with federal law); (c) has any agreement, arrangement or understanding for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of the shares with any other person that beneficially owns or whose affiliates or associates beneficially own the shares, directly or indirectly; or (d) holds any derivative instrument that includes the opportunity, directly or indirectly, to profit or share in any profit derived from any increase in the value of the subject shares.

The above provisions do not apply to corporations that elect not to be subject to Chapter 43 of the IBCL in an amendment to their articles of incorporation approved by a majority of the disinterested shareholders. That amendment, however, cannot become effective until 18 months after its passage and would apply only to share acquisitions occurring after its effective date. Our Articles of Incorporation do not exclude us from Chapter 43 of the IBCL.

Directors’ Duties and Liability. Under Chapter 35 of the IBCL, directors are required to discharge their duties:

- in good faith;
- with the care an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances; and
- in a manner the directors reasonably believe to be in the best interests of the corporation.

However, the IBCL also provides that a director is not liable for any action taken as a director, or any failure to act, regardless of the nature of the alleged breach of duty (including breaches of the duty of care, the duty of loyalty, and the duty of good faith) unless the director has breached or failed to perform the duties of the

director's office in compliance with Chapter 35 of the IBCL and the action or failure to act constitutes willful misconduct or recklessness.

This exoneration from liability under the IBCL does not affect the liability of directors for violations of the federal securities laws.

Chapter 35 of the IBCL also provides that a board of directors, in discharging its duties, may consider, in its discretion, both the long-term and short-term best interests of the corporation, taking into account, and weighing as the directors deem appropriate, the effects of an action on the corporation's shareholders, employees, suppliers and customers and the communities in which offices or other facilities of the corporation are located and any other factors the directors consider pertinent. Directors are not required to consider the effects of a proposed corporate action on any particular corporate constituent group or interest as a dominant or controlling factor. If a determination is made with the approval of a majority of the disinterested directors of the board, that determination is conclusively presumed to be valid unless it can be demonstrated that the determination was not made in good faith after reasonable investigation. Chapter 35 of the IBCL specifically provides that specified judicial decisions in Delaware and other jurisdictions, which might be looked upon for guidance in interpreting Indiana law, including decisions that propose a higher or different degree of scrutiny in response to a proposed acquisition of the corporation, are inconsistent with the proper application of the business judgment rule under that section.

Mandatory Classified Board of Directors. Under Chapter 33 of the IBCL, a corporation with a class of voting shares registered with the SEC under Section 12 of the Exchange Act must have a classified board of directors unless the corporation adopts a by-law expressly electing not to be governed by this provision not later than 30 days after the later of July 31, 2009 or after the date when the corporation's voting shares are registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act. Our By-laws expressly state that the provisions of Chapter 33 of the IBCL do not apply to us.

Authorized But Unissued Capital Stock

The authorized but unissued shares of our common stock and preferred stock will be available for future issuance without shareholder approval. Indiana law does not require shareholder approval for any issuance of authorized shares. However, the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, which would apply to us so long as our common stock remains listed on the New York Stock Exchange, require shareholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of our common stock. We may issue these additional shares for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital or to facilitate corporate acquisitions.

Our board of directors may be able to issue shares of unissued and unreserved common or preferred stock to persons friendly to current management. This issuance may render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of the Company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management. This could possibly deprive our shareholders of opportunities to sell their shares of our stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices. Our board of directors could also use these shares to dilute the ownership of persons seeking to obtain control of the Company.

Number of Directors; Filling of Vacancies

Our By-laws provide that the board of directors will have at least 3 and at most 25 directors. The size of the board of directors may be changed by a majority vote of the board. A majority of the board determines the exact number of directors at any given time. The board fills any new directorships it creates and any vacancies as specified in the By-laws. Accordingly, our board of directors may be able to prevent any shareholder from obtaining majority representation on the board by increasing the size of the board and filling the newly-created directorships with its own nominees.

Special Meetings

Our Articles of Incorporation and By-laws provide that a special meeting may be called only by (a) the chairman of the board, (b) a majority vote of the board or (c) the secretary of the Company upon the written request of our shareholders having an aggregate "net long position" (as defined in Article Fifth of our Articles of Incorporation) of at least 35% of the voting power of the outstanding capital stock of the Company entitled to vote

on the matter or matters for which the special meeting is called. This provision may delay or prevent a shareholder from removing a director from the board of directors or from gaining control of the board.

Advance Notice Provisions

Our By-laws require that for a shareholder to nominate a director or bring other business before an annual meeting, the shareholder must give written notice, in proper form, to the secretary of the Company not less than 90 calendar days nor more than 120 calendar days prior to the date corresponding to the date on which we first mailed our proxy materials for the prior year's annual meeting.

Only persons who are nominated by, or at the direction of, our board of directors, or who are nominated by a shareholder who has given timely written notice, in proper form, to the secretary of the Company prior to a meeting at which directors are to be elected will be eligible for election to the board of directors of the Company. The notice of any nomination for election as a director must set forth the following:

- the name and address of the shareholder who intends to make the nomination and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is made and of the person or persons to be nominated;
- a representation that the shareholder is a holder of record of stock of the Company entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to nominate the person or persons specified in the notice;
- a description of all arrangements or understandings between the shareholder, any beneficial owner on whose behalf the nomination is made and each nominee and any other person or persons (naming such person or persons) pursuant to which the nomination or nominations are to be made by the shareholder;
- such other information regarding each shareholder, the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is made and nominee proposed by such shareholder as would have been required to be included in a proxy statement filed pursuant to the proxy rules of the SEC in connection with solicitations of proxies for the election of directors in an election contest;
- the consent of each nominee to serve as a director if so elected;
- if the shareholder or beneficial owner, if any, intends to (x) deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to the holders of at least the percent of the Company's outstanding capital stock required to elect the nominee and/or (y) otherwise solicit proxies of votes from shareholders in support of such shareholder's nominee(s), a representation to that effect;
- a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding with respect to the nomination and/or the voting of shares of any class or series of stock of the Company between or among the shareholder giving the notice, the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made, any of their respective affiliates or associates and/or any others acting in concert with any of the foregoing (collectively, the "Proponent Persons"); and
- a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (including without limitation any swap or other derivative or short position, profits interest, hedging transaction, borrowed or loaned shares, any contract to purchase or sell, acquisition or grant of any option, right or warrant to purchase or sell or other instrument) to which any Proponent Person is a party, the intent or effect of which may be (x) to transfer to or from any Proponent Person, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any security of the Company, (y) to increase or decrease the voting power of any Proponent Person with respect to shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Company and/or (z) to provide any Proponent Person, directly or indirectly, with the opportunity to profit or share in any profit derived from, or to otherwise benefit economically from, or to mitigate any loss resulting from, the value (or any increase or decrease in the value) of any security of the Company.

A shareholder's notice to bring any other matter before an annual meeting must also set forth the following:

- a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting and the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting;

- if the proposal involves an amendment to the Articles of Incorporation or the By-laws, the language of the proposed amendment;
- the name and address of the shareholder proposing such business and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made;
- a representation that the shareholder is a holder of record of stock of the Company entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to propose such business;
- any material interest of the shareholder, and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made, in such business;
- if the shareholder or beneficial owner, if any, intends or is part of a group that intends to (x) deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Company's outstanding capital stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or (y) otherwise solicit proxies or votes in support of such shareholder's proposal, a representation to that effect;
- any other information relating to such shareholder and beneficial owner, if any, required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for the proposal, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder;
- a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding with respect to the proposal and/or the voting of shares of any class or series of stock of the Company between or among the Proponent Persons; and
- a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (including without limitation any swap or other derivative or short position, profits interest, hedging transaction, borrowed or loaned shares, any contract to purchase or sell, acquisition or grant of any option, right or warrant to purchase or sell, or other instrument) to which any Proponent Person is a party, the intent or effect of which may be (x) to transfer to or from any Proponent Person, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any security of the Company, (y) to increase or decrease the voting power of any Proponent Person with respect to shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Company and/or (z) to provide any Proponent Person, directly or indirectly, with the opportunity to profit or share in any profit derived from, or to otherwise benefit economically from, or to mitigate any loss resulting from, the value (or any increase or decrease in the value) of any security of the Company.

Our By-laws limit the business that may be conducted at a special meeting to the purposes stated in the notice of the meeting.

The advance notice provisions may delay a person from bringing matters before a shareholder meeting. The provisions may provide enough time for us to begin litigation or take other steps to respond to these matters, or to prevent them from being acted upon, if we find it desirable.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Wells Fargo Shareowner Services acts as transfer agent and registrar of our common stock. If we offer preferred stock, we will appoint a transfer agent and registrar that will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Listing

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "ITT."

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

This prospectus describes certain general terms and provisions of the debt securities. The debt securities will be issued under an indenture, dated May 1, 2009, between us and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as trustee (the “indenture”). When we offer to sell a particular series of debt securities, we will describe the specific terms for the securities in a supplement to this prospectus. The prospectus supplement will also indicate whether the general terms and provisions described in this prospectus apply to a particular series of debt securities.

This summary of the material provisions of the indenture and the debt securities does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the provisions of the indenture and certificates evidencing the applicable debt securities. Other specific terms of the indenture and debt securities will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. If any particular terms of the indenture or debt securities described in a prospectus supplement differ from any of the terms described below, then the terms described below will be deemed to have been superseded by that prospectus supplement. The indenture is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and you are urged to read the indenture in its entirety. The indenture is subject to and governed by the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the “Trust Indenture Act”).

The indenture does not limit the amount of debt securities which we may issue. We may issue debt securities up to an aggregate principal amount as we may authorize from time to time. The prospectus supplement will describe the terms of any debt securities being offered, including:

- classification as senior or subordinated debt securities;
- ranking of the specific series of debt securities relative to other outstanding indebtedness, including subsidiaries’ debt;
- if the debt securities are subordinated, the aggregate amount of outstanding indebtedness, as of a recent date, that is senior to the subordinated securities, and any limitation on the issuance of additional senior indebtedness;
- the designation, aggregate principal amount and authorized denominations;
- the maturity date;
- the interest rate, if any, and the method for calculating the interest rate;
- the interest payment dates and the record dates for the interest payments;
- any mandatory or optional redemption terms or prepayment, conversion, sinking fund or exchangeability or convertibility provisions;
- the place where we will pay principal, premium, if any, and interest;
- the currency or currencies, if other than the currency of the United States, in which the debt securities will be denominated and in which payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest will be paid;
- if other than denominations of \$1,000 or multiples of \$1,000, the denominations the debt securities will be issued in;
- whether the debt securities will be issued in the form of global securities or certificates;
- the inapplicability of and additional provisions, if any, relating to the defeasance of the debt securities;
- any material United States federal income tax consequences;
- the dates on which premium, if any, will be paid;
- our right, if any, to defer payment of interest and the maximum length of this deferral period;
- any listing on a securities exchange;
- the initial public offering price; and
- other specific terms, including any additional events of default or covenants.

Senior Debt

Senior debt securities will rank equally with all other unsecured and unsubordinated debt of the Company.

Subordinated Debt

Subordinated debt securities will be subordinate and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner set forth in the indenture, to all “senior indebtedness” of the Company. The indenture defines “senior indebtedness” as any obligation or indebtedness of, or guaranteed or assumed by, the Company for borrowed money, whether or not represented by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments, and amendments, renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such obligation or indebtedness. “Senior indebtedness” does not include nonrecourse obligations, the subordinated debt securities or any other obligations specifically designated as being subordinate in right of payment to senior indebtedness. See the indenture, Section 13.01.

In general, the holders of all senior indebtedness are first entitled to receive payment in full of all principal, premium, if any, and interest then due on senior indebtedness before the holders of any of the subordinated debt securities are entitled to receive a payment on account of the principal, premium, if any, or interest then due on the indebtedness evidenced by the subordinated debt securities upon the occurrence of certain events, including:

- any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceedings, or upon any dissolution, liquidation, reorganization or winding up, which concerns the Company or a substantial part of its property;
- a default in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on or other monetary amounts due and payable on any senior indebtedness;
- any other default concerning any senior indebtedness which permits the holder or holders of any senior indebtedness to accelerate the maturity thereof following notice or lapse of time, or both; or
- the principal of, and accrued interest on, any series of the subordinated debt securities is declared due and payable upon an event of default pursuant to Section 5.02 of the indenture (and such declaration is not rescinded and annulled pursuant to the indenture).

If this prospectus is being delivered in connection with a series of subordinated debt securities, the applicable prospectus supplement or the information incorporated by reference therein will set forth the approximate amount of senior indebtedness outstanding as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter.

Events of Default

The indenture provides that, unless otherwise provided in a particular series of debt securities, the term “Event of Default” means any one of the following events:

- (1) default in the payment of any interest on the debt securities when it becomes due and the default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (2) default in the payment of principal, or premium, if any, on the debt securities when due, either at maturity, upon redemption, by declaration, or otherwise;
- (3) default in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation when the same becomes due by the terms of the debt securities, and such default continues for 30 days;
- (4) default in the performance or breach of any covenant or warranty of the Company in the indenture with respect to the debt securities (other than a covenant or warranty with respect to such debt securities, a default in the performance of which or the breach of which would otherwise constitute an Event of

Default), and the default or breach continues for a period of 90 days after we receive written notice from the trustee or after we and the trustee receive written notice from the holders of at least 25% in the principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the series;

- (5) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, administration or similar proceedings with respect to the Company; or
- (6) any other Events of Default set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (5) above with respect to the Company) under the indenture occurs with respect to the debt securities of any series and is continuing, then, unless the principal of all debt securities of such series have already become due and payable, either the trustee or the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series may by written notice require us to repay immediately the entire principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series (or such lesser amount as may be provided in the terms of the securities), together with all accrued and unpaid interest and premium, if any.

If an Event of Default under the indenture specified in clause (5) above with respect to the Company occurs, then the entire principal amount of the outstanding debt securities and all accrued interest thereon will automatically become due and payable immediately without any declaration or other act on the part of the trustee or any holder.

After a declaration of acceleration and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series may, by written notice to us and the trustee, rescind and annul the declaration of acceleration and its consequences if all existing Events of Default with respect to such series, except for nonpayment of the principal of the debt securities of that series that has become due solely as a result of the acceleration, have been cured or waived and if the rescission of acceleration would not conflict with any judgment or decree of an applicable court and if all amounts owing to the trustee or its representatives have been paid. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series also have the right to waive any past default with respect to such series and its consequences, except an uncured default (a) in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any debt securities in such series, or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation with respect to debt securities of that series, and (b) in respect of a covenant or a provision of the indenture that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of all holders of the outstanding debt securities of that series.

Holders of a series of debt securities may institute proceedings with respect to the indenture only if: (a) the holder has notified the trustee in writing of a continuing Event of Default with respect to debt securities; (b) the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of such series have made a written request to the trustee to institute proceedings in respect of the Event of Default; (c) the holder(s) have offered the trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request; (d) the trustee has failed to institute any proceeding within 60 days after it received such notice, request and offer of indemnity; and (e) during this 60-day period the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities have not provided the trustee with directions inconsistent with the written request to institute a proceeding. These limitations do not apply, however, to a suit instituted by a holder of a debt security for the enforcement of the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on or after the due dates for such payment.

During the existence of an Event of Default, the trustee is required to exercise the rights and powers vested in it under the indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Subject to certain provisions of the indenture, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee, or exercising any trust, or power conferred on the trustee with respect to the debt securities of such series.

The trustee will, within 90 days after any default occurs, provide notice of the default to the holders of the debt securities of that series, unless the default was already cured or waived. Unless there is a default in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the debt securities of such series, or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund installment or analogous obligation with respect to the debt securities of such series, the trustee may withhold such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or responsible officers of the trustee determines in good faith that the withholding of notice is in the interest of the holders of such series. Furthermore, if an Event of Default with respect to a series of debt securities relates to performance or breach of any covenant or warranty of the Company, no notice shall be provided to holders of such series until at least 60 days after the occurrence of the Event of Default.

Modification and Waiver

The indenture may be amended or modified by us and the trustee, without the consent of any holder of debt securities, in order to:

- evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company, or successive successions, and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Company pursuant to Article 8 of the indenture;
- add to the covenants of the Company such further covenants, restrictions or conditions for the protection of the holders of the debt securities of any series as we and the trustee consider to be for the protection of the holders of the debt securities or to surrender any right or power conferred upon us in the indenture;
- cure any ambiguities, defects or inconsistencies or make any other change that does not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any holder of the debt securities in any series;
- add any provision to the indenture that is expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, excluding the provisions referred to in Section 316(a)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act;
- add guarantors or co-obligors with respect to the debt securities of any series;
- secure the debt securities of any series;
- establish the form and provide for the issuance of debt securities of any series, and to set forth the terms thereof and/or to add to the rights of the holders of the debt securities of any series;
- provide for the replacement of a successor trustee with respect to one or more series of debt securities;
- add any additional Events of Default in respect of the debt securities of any series;
- comply with the requirements of the SEC in connection with the qualification of the indenture under the Trust Indenture Act; or
- make any change to a series of debt securities that does not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the holders of such debt securities.

Other amendments and modifications of the indenture or the debt securities issued may be made with the consent of the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of each series affected by the amendment or modification. However, no modification or amendment may, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding debt security affected:

- change the scheduled maturity date or the stated payment date of any payment of premium or interest payable on any series of debt securities, or reduce the principal amount or the amount of interest or premium payable thereon;
- change the method of computing the amount of principal or interest of any series of debt securities or the place of payment with respect to any payment of principal or interest;
- impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on the debt securities on or after such payment becomes due and payable, whether at maturity or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on or after the applicable redemption date or the repayment date;
- change or waive the redemption or repayment provisions of the debt securities of any series;
- reduce the percentage in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series that it must consent to an amendment, supplemental indenture or waiver;
- reduce the percentage of holders of a series of debt securities whose consent is required to amend provisions of the indenture or waive compliance with any provisions thereof;
- adversely affect the ranking or priority of the debt securities of any series;
- release any guarantor or co-obligor from any of its obligations under its guarantee other than pursuant to the indenture; or
- waive any event of default for failure to pay when due any principal, premium, if any, interest, or any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation with respect to any debt security.

Certain Covenants

Limitation on Liens

The indenture provides that unless otherwise provided in a particular series of debt securities, so long as any of the senior debt securities remain outstanding, we will not, and will not permit any of our restricted subsidiaries to, incur, suffer to exist or guarantee any debt secured by a mortgage, pledge or lien on any principal property or on any shares of stock of (or other interests in) any of our restricted subsidiaries unless we secure, or cause the relevant restricted subsidiary to secure, the senior debt securities (and in addition, at our option or such restricted subsidiary's option, as the case may be, any of our or such restricted subsidiary's other debt, that is not subordinate to the senior debt securities), equally and ratably with (or prior to) such secured debt, for as long as such secured debt will be so secured.

This restriction will not, however, apply to debt secured by:

- (1) any liens existing prior to the issuance of such senior debt securities;
- (2) any lien on property of or shares of stock of (or other interests in) any entity existing at the time such entity becomes a restricted subsidiary;
- (3) any liens on property of or shares of stock of (or other interests in) any entity existing at the time of acquisition thereof (including acquisition through merger or consolidation);
- (4) any liens securing the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of any property or shares of stock of (or other interests in) any entity or the costs of construction of such property (or additions, repairs, alterations or improvements thereto);

- (5) any liens securing any debt incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of any property or shares of stock of (or other interests in) any entity or the cost of construction of such property (or additions, repairs, alterations or improvements thereto), provided that such lien and the indebtedness secured thereby are incurred prior to, at the time of, or within 180 days after the later of the acquisition, the completion of construction (or addition, repair, alteration or improvement) or the commencement of full operation of such property, or within 180 days after the acquisition of such shares (or other interests);
- (6) any liens in favor of us or any of our restricted subsidiaries;
- (7) any liens in favor of, or required by contracts with, governmental entities; or
- (8) any extension, renewal, or refunding of liens referred to in any of the preceding clauses (1) through (7).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, we or any of our restricted subsidiaries may incur, suffer to exist or guarantee any debt secured by a lien on any principal property or on any shares of stock of (or other interests in) any of our restricted subsidiaries if, after giving effect thereto and together with the value of attributable debt outstanding pursuant to the second paragraph of the “— Limitation on Sale and Lease-Back Transactions” covenant described below, the aggregate amount of such debt does not exceed 15% of our consolidated net tangible assets.

The indenture does not restrict the transfer by us of a principal property to any of our unrestricted subsidiaries or our ability to change the designation of a subsidiary owning principal property from a restricted subsidiary to an unrestricted subsidiary. If we are permitted to change the designation of a restricted subsidiary and elect to do so, the resulting unrestricted subsidiary would not be restricted from incurring secured debt, nor would we be required to secure the debt securities equally and ratably with such secured debt.

Limitation on Sale and Lease-Back Transactions

We will not, and will not permit any of our restricted subsidiaries to, sell or transfer, directly or indirectly, any principal property as an entirety, or any substantial portion of such principal property, with the intention of taking back a lease of all or a substantial part of such property, other than (a) any such sale and lease-back transaction involving a lease for a term of not more than three years at the end of which it is intended that the use of such property by the lessee will be discontinued or (b) any sale and lease-back transaction between us and one of our restricted subsidiaries or between our restricted subsidiaries. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we or any of our restricted subsidiaries may sell a principal property and lease it back for a period longer than three years if: (a) we or such restricted subsidiary would be entitled to incur debt secured by a lien on the principal property involved in such sale and lease-back transaction in an amount at least equal to the attributable debt with respect to such sale and lease-back transaction, without equally and ratably securing the outstanding debt securities, pursuant to the covenant described above under the caption “— Limitation on Liens”; or (b) (i) the net proceeds of such sale and lease-back transactions are at least equal to the fair value (as determined by our board of directors) of the affected principal property and (ii) we cause an amount equal to the net proceeds of such sale and lease-back transaction to be applied within 180 days of such sale and lease-back transaction to any (or a combination) of (x) the prepayment or retirement of the outstanding debt securities, (y) the prepayment or retirement (other than any mandatory retirement, mandatory prepayment or sinking fund payment or by payment at maturity) of other debt of us or of one of our restricted subsidiaries (other than debt that is subordinated to the outstanding debt securities or debt owed to us or one of our restricted subsidiaries) that matures more than 12 months after its creation or matures less than 12 months after its creation but by its terms may be renewed or extended at the option of the obligor beyond 12 months from its creation or (z) the purchase, construction, development, expansion or improvement of other comparable property.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, we or any of our restricted subsidiaries will be permitted to enter into sale and lease-back transactions otherwise prohibited by this covenant, and without any obligation to retire any outstanding debt or to purchase any property or assets, if, at the time of entering into such sale and lease-back transactions and after giving effect thereto, the attributable debt with respect to such transaction, together with all

debt outstanding pursuant to the third paragraph of the “— Limitation on Liens” covenant described above, without duplication, does not exceed 15% of our consolidated net tangible assets.

Definitions.

The following are summary definitions of some terms used in the above description. We refer you to the indenture for a full description of all of these terms, as well as any other terms used herein for which no definition is provided.

“*attributable debt*” with regard to a sale and lease-back transaction with respect to any principal property means, at the time of determination, the present value of the total net amount of rent required to be paid under such lease during the remaining term thereof (including any period for which such lease has been extended), discounted at the rate of interest set forth or implicit in the terms of such lease (or, if not practicable to determine such rate, the weighted average interest rate per annum borne by the securities then outstanding under the indenture) compounded semi-annually. In the case of any lease which is terminable by the lessee upon the payment of a penalty, such net amount shall be the lesser of (x) the net amount determined assuming termination upon the first date such lease may be terminated (in which case the net amount shall also include the amount of the penalty, but shall not include any rent that would be required to be paid under such lease subsequent to the first date upon which it may be so terminated) or (y) the net amount determined assuming no such termination.

“*consolidated net tangible assets*” means the total amount of our assets and our restricted subsidiaries’ assets minus:

- all applicable depreciation, amortization and other valuation reserves;
- all current liabilities of ours and our restricted subsidiaries (excluding any intercompany liabilities); and
- all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expenses and other like intangibles, all as set forth on our and our restricted subsidiaries’ latest consolidated balance sheets prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

“*debt*” means any indebtedness for borrowed money.

“*principal property*” means any single manufacturing or processing plant, office building or warehouse owned or leased by us or any of our restricted subsidiaries which has a gross book value in excess of 2% of our consolidated net tangible assets other than a plant, warehouse, office building, or portion thereof which, in the opinion of our board of directors, is not of material importance to the business conducted by the Company and its restricted subsidiaries as an entirety.

“*restricted subsidiary*” means, at any time, any subsidiary of ours except a subsidiary which is at the time an unrestricted subsidiary.

“*subsidiary*” means any entity, at least a majority of whose outstanding voting stock shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by us or by one or more of our subsidiaries, or both.

“*unrestricted subsidiary*” means any subsidiary of ours (not at the time designated as a restricted subsidiary) (1) the major part of whose business consists of finance, banking, credit, leasing, insurance, financial services or other similar operations, or any combination thereof, (2) substantially all the assets of which consist of the capital stock of one or more subsidiaries engaged in the operations referred to in the preceding clause (1), or (3) designated as an unrestricted subsidiary by our board of directors, provided that such designation will not constitute a violation of the terms of the securities.

Consolidation, Merger or Sale of Assets

The indenture provides that we may consolidate with or merge into any other corporation, or convey or transfer all or substantially all of our properties and assets to any entity (including, without limitation, a limited partnership or a limited liability company); *provided*, that:

- we will be the continuing corporation or, if not, that the successor will be a corporation that is organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia and will expressly assume, by a supplemental indenture, the due and punctual payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all the debt securities and the performance of every covenant of the indenture;
- immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default, or other event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, will have happened and be continuing; and
- we will have delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel as conclusive evidence that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and any assumption permitted or required by the indenture complies with the indenture.

In the event of any such consolidation or merger or any conveyance or transfer of all or substantially all of our properties and assets, any successor will succeed to and be substituted for, and may exercise all of our rights and powers, under the indenture as obligor on the debt securities with the same effect as if it had been named in the indenture as obligor and we will thereupon be released from all obligations under the indenture and the debt securities.

Unless otherwise disclosed in the applicable prospectus supplement, there are no other restrictive covenants contained in the indenture. The indenture does not contain any other provision that will restrict us from entering into one or more additional indentures providing for the issuance of debt securities or warrants, or from incurring, assuming, or becoming liable with respect to any indebtedness or other obligation, whether secured or unsecured, or from paying dividends or making other distributions on our capital stock, or from purchasing or redeeming our capital stock.

Satisfaction, Discharge and Covenant Defeasance

We may terminate our obligations under the indenture with respect to a series of debt securities when:

- either:
 - all debt securities of the series issued that have been authenticated and delivered have been delivered to the trustee canceled or for cancellation; or
 - all the debt securities of the series issued that have not been delivered to the trustee canceled or for cancellation (i) have become due and payable, (ii) will, in accordance with their scheduled maturity date, become due and payable within one year, or (iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by such trustee in our name and at our expense, and in each case, we have irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the trustee, sufficient funds to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the series of debt securities with respect to principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, to the date of such deposit (in the case of debt securities that have become due and payable), or the scheduled maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be; and
- we have paid or caused to be paid all other sums then due and payable under the indenture with respect to the series of debt securities; and

- we have delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent under the indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the indenture have been complied with.

We may elect to have our obligations under the indenture discharged with respect to the outstanding debt securities of any series ("legal defeasance"). Legal defeasance means that we will be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by the outstanding debt securities of such series under the indenture, except for:

- the rights of holders of the debt securities to receive payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, when due and remaining rights to receive mandatory sinking fund payments, if any;
- our obligations with respect to the debt securities concerning issuing temporary debt securities, registration of transfer and exchange of debt securities, substitution of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen debt securities and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment for security payments held in trust;
- the rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the trustee;
- the rights of holders of the debt securities as beneficiaries of the indenture with respect to the property deposited with the trustee payable to any or all of such holders; and
- the defeasance provisions of the indenture.

In addition, we may elect to have our obligations released with respect to certain covenants in the indenture ("covenant defeasance"). In the event covenant defeasance occurs with respect to a series of debt securities, certain events, not including non-payment, bankruptcy and insolvency events, described under "Events of Default" above will no longer constitute an event of default for that series.

In order to exercise either legal defeasance or covenant defeasance with respect to outstanding debt securities of any series:

- we must irrevocably have deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the trustee as trust funds for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to the benefits of the holders of the debt securities of a series:
 - money in any amount;
 - U.S. government obligations (or equivalent government obligations in the case of debt securities denominated in other than U.S. dollars or a specified currency) that will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in an amount; or
 - a combination of money and U.S. government obligations (or equivalent government obligations, as applicable),

in each case sufficient, in the written opinion (with respect to U.S. government obligations or equivalent government obligations or a combination of money and U.S. or equivalent government obligations, as applicable) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the trustee to pay and discharge, all of the principal (including mandatory sinking fund payments), premium, if any, and any interest on the series of debt securities on the date such payments are due (including upon redemption);

- in the case of legal defeasance, we have delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel stating that, under then applicable federal income tax law, the holders of the debt securities of that series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, defeasance and discharge to be effected and will be subject to the same federal income tax as would be the case if the deposit, defeasance and discharge did not occur;
- in the case of covenant defeasance, we have delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel stating that the holders of the debt securities of that series will not recognize income, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and covenant defeasance to be effected and will be subject to the same federal income tax as would be the case if the deposit and covenant defeasance did not occur;
- no Event of Default or event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default with respect to the outstanding debt securities of that series shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such deposit after giving effect to the deposit or, in the case of legal defeasance, no Event of Default relating to our bankruptcy or insolvency shall have occurred and be continuing at any time during the period before the 91st day after the date of such deposit or, if longer, ending on the day following the expiration of the longest preference period applicable to us with respect to such deposit (it being understood that this condition is not deemed satisfied until after such period);
- the legal defeasance or covenant defeasance will not cause the trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, assuming all debt securities of a series were in default within the meaning of such Act;
- the legal defeasance or covenant defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement or instrument to which we are a party or by which we are bound;
- the legal defeasance or covenant defeasance will not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, unless the trust is registered under such Act or exempt from registration;
- if the debt securities of such series are to be redeemed prior to their stated maturity date (other than from mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments), we have given notice of such redemption pursuant to the indenture and satisfactory to the trustee; and
- we have delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent with respect to the defeasance or covenant defeasance have been complied with.

Global Securities

We may issue the debt securities in the form of one or more fully registered global securities that will be deposited with a depository or its custodian identified in the applicable prospectus supplement and registered in the name of that depository or its nominee. In those cases, one or more registered global securities will be issued in a denomination or aggregate denominations equal to the portion of the aggregate principal or face amount of the debt securities to be represented by registered global securities. Unless and until it is exchanged in whole for securities in definitive registered form, a registered global security may not be transferred except as a whole by and among the depository for the registered global security, the nominees of the depository or any successors of the depository or those nominees.

If not described below, any specific terms of the depository arrangement with respect to any debt securities to be represented by a registered global security will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to those debt securities. We anticipate that the following provisions will apply to all depository arrangements.

Ownership of beneficial interests in a registered global security will be limited to persons, called participants, that have accounts with the depository or persons that may hold interests through participants. Upon the issuance of a registered global security, the depository will credit, on its book-entry registration and transfer system, the participants' accounts with the respective principal or face amounts of the securities beneficially owned by the participants. Any dealers, underwriters or agents participating in the distribution of the securities will designate the accounts to be credited. Ownership of beneficial interests in a registered global security will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership interests will be effected only through, records maintained by the depository, with respect to interests of participants, and on the records of participants, with respect to interests of persons holding through participants. The laws of some states may require that some purchasers of debt securities take physical delivery of these debt securities in definitive form. These laws may impair your ability to own, transfer or pledge beneficial interests in registered global securities.

So long as the depository, or its nominee, is the registered owner of a registered global security, that depository or its nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the debt securities represented by the registered global security for all purposes under the applicable instrument establishing the terms of the debt security. Except as described below, owners of beneficial interests in a registered global security will not be entitled to have the debt securities represented by the registered global security registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of the debt securities in definitive form and will not be considered the owners or holders of the debt securities under the applicable indenture. Accordingly, each person owning a beneficial interest in a registered global security must rely on the procedures of the depository for that registered global security and, if that person is not a participant, on the procedures of the participant through which the person owns its interest, to exercise any rights of a holder under the applicable instrument establishing the terms of the security. We understand that under existing industry practices, if we request any action of holders or if an owner of a beneficial interest in a registered global security desires to give or take any action that a holder is entitled to give or take under such instrument, the depository for the registered global security would authorize the participants holding the relevant beneficial interests to give or take that action, and the participants would authorize beneficial owners owning through them to give or take that action or would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners holding through them.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest payments on debt securities represented by a registered global security registered in the name of a depository or its nominee will be made to the depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the registered global security. None of the Company, the trustee, or any of their agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the registered global security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to those beneficial ownership interests.

We expect that the depository for any of the debt securities represented by a registered global security, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium, interest or other distribution of debt securities or other property to holders on that registered global security, will immediately credit participants' accounts in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in that registered global security as shown on the records of the depository. We also expect that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in a registered global security held through participants will be governed by standing customer instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with the debt securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of those participants.

If the depository for any of these debt securities represented by a registered global security is at any time unwilling or unable to continue as depository or ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, and a successor depository registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act is not appointed by us within 90 days, we will issue debt securities in definitive form in exchange for the registered global security that had been held by the depository. Any debt securities issued in definitive form in exchange for a registered global security will be registered in the name or names that the depository gives to the trustee or other relevant agent of ours or theirs. It is expected that the depository's instructions will be based upon directions received by the depository from participants with respect to ownership of beneficial interests in the registered global security that had been held by the depository.

Concerning our Relationship with the Trustee

We and our subsidiaries maintain ordinary banking relationships with MUFG Union Bank, N.A. and its affiliates.

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

The following description of the depositary shares does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the deposit agreement and the depositary receipt relating to the preferred stock that is attached to the deposit agreement. You should read these documents as they, and not this description, define your rights as a holder of depositary shares. Forms of these documents will be filed with the SEC in connection with any offering of depositary shares.

If we elect to offer fractional interests in shares of preferred stock, we will provide for the issuance by a depositary of depositary receipts for depositary shares. Each depositary share will represent fractional interests of preferred stock. We will deposit the shares of preferred stock underlying the depositary shares under a deposit agreement between us and a bank or trust company selected by us. The bank or trust company must have its principal office in the United States and a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50 million. The depositary receipts will evidence the depositary shares issued under the deposit agreement.

The deposit agreement will contain terms applicable to the holders of depositary shares in addition to the terms stated in the depositary receipts. Each holder of depositary shares will be entitled to all the rights and preferences of the preferred stock underlying the depositary shares in proportion to the applicable fractional interest in the underlying shares of preferred stock. The depositary will issue depositary receipts to individuals purchasing the fractional interests in shares of the related preferred stock according to the terms of the offering described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Dividends and Other Distributions

The depositary will distribute all cash dividends or other cash distributions received for the preferred stock to the holders of depositary shares in proportion to the number of depositary shares that they own on the relevant record date. The depositary will distribute only an amount that can be distributed without attributing to any holder of depositary shares a fraction of one cent. The depositary will add any undistributed balance to, and treat it as part of, the next sum received by the depositary for distribution to holders of depositary shares.

If there is a non-cash distribution, the depositary will distribute property received by it to the holders of depositary shares in proportion, insofar as possible, to the number of depositary shares owned by them, unless the depositary determines, after consultation with us, that it is not feasible to make such distribution. If this occurs, the depositary may, with our approval, sell such property and distribute the net proceeds from the sale to the holders. The deposit agreement also will contain provisions relating to how any subscription or similar rights that we may offer to holders of the preferred stock will be available to the holders of the depositary shares.

Withdrawal of Shares

Unless the related depositary shares representing shares of preferred stock have previously been called for redemption, upon surrender of the depositary receipts at the corporate trust office of the depositary, the holders thereof will be entitled to delivery at such office, to or upon such holder's order, of the number of whole or fractional shares of preferred stock and any money or other property represented by the depositary shares evidenced by such depositary receipts. Holders of depositary receipts will be entitled to receive whole or fractional shares of the related preferred stock on the basis of the proportion of shares of preferred stock represented by each depositary share as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, but holders of such shares of preferred stock will not thereafter be entitled to receive depositary shares representing shares of preferred stock therefor. If the depositary

receipts delivered by the holder evidence a number of depositary shares in excess of the number of depositary shares representing the shares of preferred stock to be withdrawn, the depositary will deliver to such holder at the same time a new depositary receipt evidencing such excess number of depositary shares.

Conversion, Exchange and Redemption

If the preferred stock underlying the depositary shares may be converted or exchanged, each holder of depositary receipts will have the right or obligation, as applicable, to convert or exchange the depositary shares represented by the depositary receipts.

Whenever we redeem shares of preferred stock held by the depositary, the depositary will redeem, at the same time, the number of depositary shares representing the preferred stock. The depositary will redeem the depositary shares from the proceeds it receives from the corresponding redemption, in whole or in part, of the underlying preferred stock. The depositary will mail notice of redemption to the holders of the depositary shares that are to be redeemed between 30 and 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. The redemption price per depositary share will be equal to the applicable fraction of the redemption price per share on the underlying preferred stock. If less than all the depositary shares are to be redeemed, the depositary will select which shares are to be redeemed by lot, proportionate allocation or any other method.

After the date fixed for redemption, the depositary shares called for redemption will no longer be outstanding. When the depositary shares are no longer outstanding, all rights of the holders will end, except the right to receive money, securities or other property payable upon redemption.

Voting

When the depositary receives notice of a meeting at which the holders of the preferred stock are entitled to vote, the depositary will mail the particulars of the meeting to the holders of the depositary shares. Each holder of depositary shares on the record date may instruct the depositary on how to vote the shares of preferred stock underlying the holder's depositary shares. The depositary will try, if practical, to vote the number of shares of preferred stock underlying the depositary shares according to the instructions. The depositary will abstain from voting shares of the preferred stock to the extent it does not receive specific instructions from the holders of depositary shares representing such preferred stock. We will agree to take all reasonable action requested by the depositary to enable it to vote as instructed.

Liquidation

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, whether voluntary or involuntary, each holder of a depositary receipt will be entitled to the fraction of the liquidation preference accorded each share of preferred stock by the depositary share evidenced by such depositary receipt, as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Record Date

Whenever (a) any cash dividend or other cash distribution shall become payable, any distribution other than cash shall be made, or any rights, preferences or privileges shall be offered with respect to the underlying preferred stock, or (b) the depositary shall receive notice of any meeting at which holders of the underlying preferred stock are entitled to vote or of which holders of the underlying preferred stock are entitled to notice, or of the mandatory conversion of or any election on our part to call for the redemption of any of the underlying preferred stock, the depositary shall in each such instance fix a record date (which shall be the same as the record date for the underlying preferred stock) for the determination of the holders (i) who shall be entitled to receive such dividend, distribution, rights, preferences or privileges or the net proceeds of the sale thereof or (ii) who shall be entitled to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights at any such meeting or to receive notice of such meeting or of such redemption or conversion, subject to the provisions of the deposit agreement.

Amendments

We and the depositary may agree to amend the deposit agreement and the depositary receipt evidencing the depositary shares. Any amendment that (a) imposes or increases certain fees, taxes or other charges payable by the holders of the depositary shares as described in the deposit agreement or (b) otherwise prejudices any substantial existing right of holders of depositary shares, will not take effect until 30 days after the depositary has mailed notice of the amendment to the record holders of depositary shares. Any holder of depositary shares that continues to hold its shares at the end of the 30-day period will be deemed to have agreed to the amendment.

Termination

We may, at our option, direct the depositary to terminate the deposit agreement by mailing a notice of termination to holders of depositary shares at least 30 days prior to termination. In addition, a deposit agreement will automatically terminate if:

- the depositary has redeemed all related outstanding depositary shares, or
- we have liquidated, terminated or wound up our business and the depositary has distributed the underlying preferred stock to the holders of the related depositary shares.

The depositary may likewise terminate the deposit agreement if at any time 60 days shall have expired after the depositary shall have delivered to us a written notice of its election to resign and a successor depositary shall not have been appointed and accepted its appointment. If any depositary receipts remain outstanding after the date of termination, the depositary thereafter will discontinue the transfer of depositary receipts, will suspend the distribution of dividends to the holders thereof, and will not give any further notices (other than notice of such termination) or perform any further acts under the deposit agreement except that the depositary will continue (a) to collect dividends on the underlying preferred stock and any other distributions with respect thereto and (b) to deliver the underlying preferred stock together with such dividends and distributions and the net proceeds of any sales of rights, preferences, privileges or other property, without liability for interest thereon, in exchange for depositary receipts surrendered. At any time after the expiration of two years from the date of termination, the depositary may sell any underlying preferred stock then held by it at public or private sales, at such place or places and upon such terms as it deems proper and may thereafter hold the net proceeds of any such sale, together with any money and other property then held by it, without liability for interest thereon, for the pro rata benefit of the holders of depositary receipts which have not been surrendered.

Payment of Fees and Expenses

We will pay all fees, charges and expenses of the depositary, including the initial deposit of the preferred stock and any redemption of the preferred stock. Holders of depositary shares will pay transfer and other taxes and governmental charges and any other charges as are stated in the deposit agreement for their accounts.

Resignation and Removal of Depositary

At any time, the depositary may resign by delivering written notice to us, and we may remove the depositary. Resignations or removals will take effect upon the appointment of a successor depositary and its acceptance of the appointment. The successor depositary must be appointed within 60 days after delivery of the notice of resignation or removal and must be a bank or trust company having its principal office in the United States and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50 million.

Reports

The depositary will forward to the holders of depositary shares all reports and communications from us that are delivered to the depositary and that we are required by law, the rules of an applicable securities exchange or our amended articles of incorporation to furnish to the holders of the preferred stock.

Miscellaneous

Neither we nor the depositary will be liable if it is prevented from or delayed, by law or any circumstances beyond its control, in performing its obligations under the deposit agreement. The obligations of the Company and the depositary under the deposit agreement will be limited to performing our respective duties thereunder in good faith and without negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct. We and the depositary will not be obligated to prosecute or defend any legal proceeding in respect of any depositary receipts, depositary shares or shares of preferred stock represented thereby unless satisfactory indemnity is furnished. We and the depositary may rely on written advice of counsel or accountants, or information provided by persons presenting shares of preferred stock represented thereby for deposit, holders of depositary receipts or other persons believed to be competent to give such information, and on documents believed to be genuine and signed by a proper party. If the depositary shall receive conflicting claims, requests or instructions from any holders of depositary receipts, on the one hand, and us, on the other hand, the depositary shall be entitled to act on such claims, requests or instructions received from us.

DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

General

We may issue stock warrants for the purchase of common stock or preferred stock or debt warrants for the purchase of debt securities. The warrants will be issued under warrant agreements to be entered into between us and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent, all to be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement relating to any or all warrants in respect of which this prospectus is being delivered. Copies of the form of agreement for each warrant, including the forms of certificates representing the warrants reflecting the provisions to be included in such agreements that will be entered into with respect to the particular offerings of each type of warrant, will be filed with the SEC in connection with any offering of warrants.

The following description sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the warrants to which any prospectus supplement may relate. The particular terms of the warrants and the extent, if any, to which such general provisions may apply to the warrants so offered will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The following summary of certain provisions of the warrants, warrant agreements and warrant certificates does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the warrant agreement and warrant certificate, including the definitions therein of certain terms.

Stock Warrants

General.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the specific terms of any offering of stock warrants. The stock warrant agreement relating to such stock warrants and the stock warrant certificates representing such stock warrants, including the following:

- the type and number of shares of common stock or preferred stock purchasable upon exercise of such stock warrants and the procedures and conditions relating to the exercise of such stock warrants;
- the date, if any, on and after which such stock warrants and related common stock or preferred stock will be separately tradable;
- the offering price of such stock warrants, if any;
- the initial price at which such shares may be purchased upon exercise of stock warrants and any provision with respect to the adjustment thereof;
- the denominations of such stock warrants;

- the date on which the right to exercise such stock warrants shall commence and the date on which such right shall expire;
- a discussion of the material United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the ownership or exercise of stock warrants;
- redemption provisions of such stock warrants, if any;
- any other terms of the stock warrants;
- anti-dilution provisions of the stock warrants, if any; and
- other information relating to any capital stock purchasable upon exercise of such stock warrants.

The stock warrant certificates will be exchangeable for new stock warrant certificates of different denominations and stock warrants may be exercised at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent or any other office indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement. Prior to the exercise of their stock warrants, holders of stock warrants will not have any of the rights of holders of shares of capital stock purchasable upon such exercise and will not be entitled to any dividend or other distribution payments on such capital stock purchasable upon such exercise.

Exercise of Stock Warrants.

Each stock warrant will entitle the holder to purchase for cash such number of shares of common stock or preferred stock, as the case may be, at such exercise price as shall in each case be set forth in, or be determinable as set forth in, the applicable prospectus supplement relating to the stock warrants offered thereby. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, stock warrants may be exercised at any time up to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. After 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date, unexercised stock warrants will become void.

Stock warrants may be exercised as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement relating thereto. Upon receipt of payment and the stock warrant certificates properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent or any other office indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will, as soon as practicable, forward a certificate representing the number of shares of capital stock purchasable upon such exercise. If less than all of the stock warrants represented by such stock warrant certificate are exercised, a new stock warrant certificate will be issued for the remaining amount of stock warrants.

Debt Warrants

General.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the specific terms of any offering of debt warrants. The debt securities warrant agreement relating to such debt warrants and the debt warrant certificates representing such debt warrants, including the following:

- the title and aggregate number of such warrants;
- the designation, aggregate principal amount and terms of the debt securities purchasable upon exercise of such debt warrants and the procedures and conditions relating to the exercise of such debt warrants;
- the price or prices at which such warrants will be issued;
- the currency or currencies in which the price of such warrants will be payable;

- the price at which and the currency or currencies in which the securities or other rights purchasable upon exercise of such warrants may be purchased;
- the date on which the right to exercise such warrants shall commence and the date on which such right shall expire;
- if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of such warrants which may be exercised at any one time;
- if applicable, the designation and terms of the securities with which such warrants are issued and the number of such warrants issued with each such security;
- if applicable, the date on and after which such warrants and the related securities will be separately transferable;
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any;
- if applicable, a discussion of any material United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the ownership or exercise of debt warrants; and
- any other terms of such warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such warrants.

The debt warrant certificates will be exchangeable for new debt warrant certificates of different denominations and debt warrants may be exercised at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent or any other office indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement. Prior to the exercise of their debt warrants, holders of debt warrants will not have any of the rights of holders of the debt securities purchasable upon such exercise and will not be entitled to any payments of principal and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the debt securities purchasable upon such exercise.

Exercise of Debt Warrants.

Each debt warrant will entitle the holder to purchase for cash such principal amount of debt securities at such exercise price as shall in each case be set forth in, or be determinable as set forth in, the applicable prospectus supplement relating to the debt warrants offered thereby. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, debt warrants may be exercised at any time up to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. After 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date, unexercised debt warrants will become void.

Debt warrants may be exercised as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement relating to the debt warrants. Upon receipt of payment and the debt warrant certificate properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent or any other office indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will, as soon as practicable, forward the debt securities purchasable upon such exercise. If less than all of the debt warrants represented by such debt warrant certificate are exercised, a new debt warrant certificate will be issued for the remaining amount of debt warrants.

DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS

We may issue subscription rights to purchase common stock, preferred stock or debt securities. These subscription rights may be issued independently or together with any other security offered hereby and may or may not be transferable by the shareholder receiving the subscription rights in such offering. In connection with any offering of subscription rights, we may enter into a standby arrangement with one or more underwriters or other purchasers pursuant to which the underwriters or other purchasers may be required to purchase any securities remaining unsubscribed for after such offering.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the specific terms of any offering of subscription rights for which this prospectus is being delivered, including the following:

- the price, if any, for the subscription rights;
- the exercise price payable for each share of common stock or preferred stock or for debt securities upon the exercise of the subscription rights;
- the number of subscription rights issued to each shareholder;
- the number and terms of each share of common stock or preferred stock or for debt securities which may be purchased per each subscription right;
- the extent to which the subscription rights are transferable;
- any provisions for adjustment of the number or amount of securities receivable upon exercise of the subscription rights or the exercise price of the subscription rights;
- any other terms of the subscription rights, including the terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of the subscription rights;
- the date on which the right to exercise the subscription rights shall commence, and the date on which the subscription rights shall expire;
- the extent to which the subscription rights may include an over-subscription privilege with respect to unsubscribed securities; and
- if applicable, the material terms of any standby underwriting or purchase arrangement entered into by us in connection with the offering of subscription rights.

The description in the applicable prospectus supplement of any subscription rights we offer will not necessarily be complete and is subject to, and will be qualified in its entirety by reference to, the applicable subscription rights agreement and subscription rights certificate, which will be filed with the SEC in connection with any offering of subscription rights.

DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE UNITS

We may issue purchase contracts for the purchase or sale of common stock, preferred stock or debt securities issued by us or by third parties as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. Each purchase contract will entitle the holder thereof to purchase or sell, and obligate us to sell or purchase on specified dates, such securities at a specified purchase price, which may be based on a formula, all as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. We may, however, satisfy our obligations, if any, with respect to any purchase contract by delivering the cash value of such purchase contract or the cash value of the securities otherwise deliverable, as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. The applicable prospectus supplement will also specify the methods by which the holders may purchase or sell such securities, and any acceleration, cancellation or termination provisions or other provisions relating to the settlement of a purchase contract. The price per security and the number of securities may be fixed at the time the purchase contracts are entered into or may be determined by reference to a specific formula set forth in the applicable purchase contracts.

The purchase contracts may be issued separately or as part of units consisting of a purchase contract and debt securities or debt obligations of third parties, including U.S. treasury securities, or any other securities described in the applicable prospectus supplement or any combination of the foregoing, securing the holders' obligations to purchase the securities under the purchase contracts, which we refer to herein as "purchase units." The purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations under the purchase contracts in a specified manner. The purchase contracts also may require us to make periodic payments to the holders of the purchase contracts or the purchase units, as the case may be, or vice versa, and those payments may be unsecured or pre-funded on some basis.

The prospectus supplement relating to any purchase contracts or purchase units we may offer will contain the specific terms of the purchase contracts or purchase units. These terms may include, without limitation, the following:

- whether the purchase contracts obligate the holder or us to purchase or sell, or both purchase and sell, the securities subject to purchase under the purchase contract, and the nature and amount of each of those securities, or the method of determining those amounts;
- whether the purchase contracts are to be prepaid or not;
- whether the purchase contracts are to be settled by delivery, or by reference or linkage to the value, performance or level of the securities subject to purchase under the purchase contract;
- any acceleration, cancellation, termination or other provisions relating to the settlement of the purchase contracts or purchase units;
- a discussion of certain United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the purchase contracts or purchase units;
- whether the purchase contracts or purchase units will be issued in fully registered or global form; and
- any other terms of the purchase contracts or purchase units and any securities subject to such purchase contracts.

The description in the applicable prospectus supplement of any purchase contracts and purchase units we offer will not necessarily be complete and will be qualified in its entirety by reference to the applicable purchase contract or unit agreement, which will be filed with the SEC in connection with any offering of such securities.

DESCRIPTION OF UNITS

We may issue units comprised of any combination of one or more of the other securities described in this prospectus and specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. Each unit will be issued so that the holder of the unit is also the holder, with rights and obligations of a holder, of each security included in the unit. The units may be issued under unit agreements to be entered into between us and a unit agent. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe:

- the designation and terms of the units and of the securities comprising the units, including whether and under what circumstances the securities comprising the units may be held or transferred separately;
- a description of the terms of any unit agreement governing the units;
- a description of the provisions for the payment, settlement, transfer or exchange of the units;
- a discussion of material United States federal income tax considerations, if applicable; and
- whether the units if issued as a separate security will be issued in fully registered or global form.

The description in the applicable prospectus supplement of any units we offer will not necessarily be complete and will be qualified in its entirety by reference to the applicable unit agreement, which will be filed with the SEC in connection with any offering of units. For more information on how you can obtain copies of any unit agreement if we offer units, see “Where You Can Find More Information.” We urge you to read the applicable unit agreement and any applicable prospectus supplement in their entirety.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may offer and sell the securities covered by this prospectus in one or more of the following ways (or in any combination) from time to time:

- to or through underwriters;
- through dealers;
- through agents;
- directly to one or more purchasers, including through a specific bidding, auction or other process;
- in “at the market offerings,” within the meaning of Rule 415(a)(4) under the Securities Act, to or through a market maker or into an existing trading market, on an exchange or otherwise; or
- through any other methods described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

We (directly or through agents) may sell, and the underwriters may resell, the securities in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or prices, which may be changed, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices.

We will describe in the prospectus supplement relating to any offering of securities the terms of the transaction, including the following information, as applicable:

- the names of any underwriters, dealers or agents and the amount of securities underwritten or purchased by them;
- the name or names of any managing underwriter or underwriters;

- the purchase price or initial public offering price of the securities;
- the proceeds that we will receive from the sale of the securities;
- any delayed delivery arrangements;
- any underwriting discounts, commissions and other items constituting underwriters' compensation;
- any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers;
- any commissions paid to agents; and
- any securities exchange on which the securities may be listed.

In connection with the sale of our securities, the underwriters or agents may receive compensation from us or from purchasers of the securities for whom they may act as agents. The underwriters may sell securities to or through dealers, who may also receive compensation from purchasers of the securities for whom they may act as agents. Compensation may be in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions. Underwriters, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of the securities may be underwriters as defined in the Securities Act, and any discounts or commissions received by them from us and any profit on the resale of the securities by them may be treated as underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act.

We may indemnify the underwriters and agents against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or contribute to payments they may be required to make in respect of such liabilities.

Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us or our affiliates in the ordinary course of their businesses.

If so indicated in the prospectus supplement relating to a particular offering of securities, we will authorize underwriters, dealers or agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase the securities from us under delayed delivery contracts providing for payment and delivery at a future date. These contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement, and the prospectus supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of these contracts.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities offered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement will be passed upon for us by Covington & Burling LLP, Washington, D.C., and Barnes & Thornburg LLP, Indianapolis, Indiana. Counsel for any underwriters, agents or dealers will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement.

EXPERTS

The financial statements incorporated in this prospectus by reference from our Annual Report on Form 10-K, and the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated herein by reference. Such financial statements have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable by us in connection with the sale and distribution of the securities being registered.

SEC registration fee		\$ *
Printing and engraving expenses		**
Legal fees and expenses		**
Accounting fees and expenses		**
Stock exchange listing fees		**
Transfer agent fees and expenses		**
Trustee fees and expenses		**
Miscellaneous		**
Total		\$ **

* In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act, the registrant is deferring payment of the registration fee associated with this registration statement.

** Because an indeterminate amount of securities is covered by this registration statement, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and distribution of such securities are not currently determinable. The estimate of such expenses incurred in connection with securities to be offered and sold pursuant to this registration statement will be included in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Chapter 37 of the IBCL authorizes every Indiana corporation to indemnify present and former directors, officers, employees, or agents or any person who may have served at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation (“Eligible Persons”) against liability incurred in any proceeding, civil or criminal, in which the Eligible Person is made a party by reason of being or having been in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, if the individual acted in good faith and reasonably believed that (a) the individual was acting in the best interests of the corporation, or (b) if the challenged action was taken other than in the individual’s official capacity as an officer, director, employee or agent, the individual’s conduct was at least not opposed to the corporation’s best interests, or (c) if in a criminal proceeding, either the individual had reasonable cause to believe his conduct was lawful or no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

Chapter 37 of the IBCL also authorizes a corporation to pay or reimburse the reasonable expenses incurred by an Eligible Person in connection with the defense of any such claim, including counsel fees; and, unless limited by its articles of incorporation, the corporation is required to indemnify an Eligible Person against reasonable expenses if he is wholly successful in any such proceeding, on the merits or otherwise. Under certain circumstances, a corporation may pay or reimburse an Eligible Person for reasonable expenses prior to final disposition of the matter. Unless a corporation’s articles of incorporation provide otherwise, an Eligible Person may apply for indemnification to a court which may order indemnification upon a determination that the Eligible Person is entitled to mandatory indemnification for reasonable expenses or that the Eligible Person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification in view of all the relevant circumstances without regard to whether his actions satisfied the appropriate standard of conduct.

Before a corporation may indemnify any Eligible Person against liability or reasonable expenses under the IBCL, a quorum consisting of directors who are not parties to the proceeding must (a) determine the indemnification is permissible in the specific circumstances because the Eligible Person met the requisite standard of conduct, (b) authorize the corporation to indemnify the Eligible Person and (c) if appropriate, evaluate the reasonableness of expenses for which indemnification is sought. If it is not possible to obtain a quorum of uninvolved directors, the foregoing action may be taken by a committee of two or more directors who are not parties to the proceeding, special legal counsel selected by the board of directors or such a committee, or by the shareholders of the corporation.

In addition to the foregoing, the IBCL states that the indemnification it provides shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those indemnified may be entitled under any provision of a corporation's articles of incorporation or by-laws, resolution of the board of directors or shareholders, or any other authorization adopted after notice by a majority vote of all the voting shares then issued and outstanding. The IBCL also authorizes an Indiana corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any Eligible Person against any liability asserted against or incurred by him in any capacity as such, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation would have had the power to indemnify him against such liability.

Our Articles of Incorporation provide that no director or officer shall be personally liable to the Company or any of our shareholders for damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer, except for liability for breach of duty if such breach constitutes willful misconduct or recklessness or for the payment of distributions to shareholders in violation of the IBCL.

Our By-laws provide for mandatory indemnification, to the fullest extent permitted by law, of our directors and officers against all expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any threatened, pending or completed investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, including any action, suit or proceeding by or in the right of the Company, in which such person may have become involved by reason of being or having been a director, officer, employee or agent. The right to indemnification is a contract right and includes the right to advancement of expenses in accordance with specified procedures.

The rights to indemnification provided by our Articles of Incorporation and By-laws are not exclusive of any other rights to which any indemnified person may otherwise be entitled.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with certain of our directors, pursuant to which we have agreed to indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and our By-laws, each such director against any and all expenses, liabilities or losses asserted against or incurred by the director in his capacity as a director of the Company or arising out of his status in such capacity. The indemnification agreements set forth certain procedures that will apply in the event of a claim for indemnification thereunder. In addition, the agreements provide for the advancement of expenses incurred by a director, subject to certain exceptions, in connection with any action, suit or proceeding covered by the agreement. We will not be liable for payments in respect of a director under the agreements in certain circumstances including, but not limited to, acts of such director involving intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, acts which were known or believed by such director to be opposed to our best interests and transactions from which such director derived an improper personal benefit.

We have purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance, the effect of which is to indemnify our directors and officers and the directors and officers of our subsidiaries against certain losses caused by errors, misstatement or misleading statements, wrongful acts, omissions, neglect or breach of duty by them or similar matters claimed against them in their capacities as directors or officers. This insurance is subject to various deductibles and exclusions from coverage.

Item 16. Exhibits

A list of exhibits filed herewith is contained in the exhibit index that immediately precedes such exhibits and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 17. Undertakings

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the SEC by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in this registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

(i) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any

statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(6) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in this registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(7) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the City of White Plains, State of New York, on September 18, 2015.

ITT Corporation

By: /s/ Thomas M. Scalera
Thomas M. Scalera
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Thomas M. Scalera, Mary Elizabeth Gustafsson and Lori B. Marino and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacity, in connection with this registration statement, including to sign and file in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as director or officer of the registrant (1) any and all amendments or supplements (including any and all stickers and post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, and (2) any and all additional registration statements, and any and all amendments thereto, relating to the same offering of securities as those that are covered by this registration statement that are filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, with the Securities and Exchange Commission and any applicable securities exchange or securities self-regulatory body, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and things requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, or their substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Denise L. Ramos</u> Denise L. Ramos (Principal executive officer)	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ Thomas M. Scalera</u> Thomas M. Scalera (Principal financial officer)	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ Steven C. Giuliano</u> Steven C. Giuliano (Principal accounting officer)	Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ Orlando D. Ashford</u> Orlando D. Ashford	Director	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ G. Peter D'Aloia</u> G. Peter D'Aloia	Director	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ Donald DeFosset, Jr.</u> Donald DeFosset, Jr.	Director	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ Christina A. Gold</u> Christina A. Gold	Director	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ Richard P. Lavin</u> Richard P. Lavin	Director	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ Frank T. MacInnis</u> Frank T. MacInnis	Director	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ Rebecca A. McDonald</u> Rebecca A. McDonald	Director	<u>September 18, 2015</u>
<u>/s/ Timothy H. Powers</u> Timothy H. Powers	Director	<u>September 18, 2015</u>

EXHIBIT INDEX

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Exhibit Description</u>	<u>Incorporated by Reference</u>			<u>Filed Herewith</u>
		<u>Form</u>	<u>File No.</u>	<u>Exhibit No.</u>	
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement*				
3.1	Articles of Amendment and Restated Articles of Incorporation of ITT Corporation	10-K	001-05672	3.1	February 21, 2014
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws of ITT Corporation	8-K	001-05672	3.1	October 5, 2011
4.1	Specimen Common Stock Certificate				X
4.2	Form of Preferred Stock Certificate*				
4.3	Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2009, between ITT Corporation and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as Trustee				X
4.4	Form of Debt Securities*				
4.5	Form of Deposit Agreement (including form of Depositary Receipt)*				
4.6	Form of Warrant Agreement (Stock) (including form of Warrant Certificate)*				
4.7	Form of Warrant Agreement (Debt) (including form of Warrant Certificate)*				
4.8	Form of Subscription Rights Agreement (including form of Subscription Rights Certificate)*				
4.9	Form of Purchase Contract*				
4.10	Form of Unit Agreement*				
5.1	Opinion of Covington & Burling LLP				X
5.2	Opinion of Barnes & Thornburg LLP				X
12.1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges				X
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				X
23.2	Consent of Covington & Burling LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)				X
23.3	Consent of Barnes & Thornburg LLP (included in Exhibit 5.2).				X
24.1	Power of Attorney (included in the signature page)				X
25.1	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility of Trustee under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.				X

* To be filed by amendment or as an exhibit to a report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and incorporated herein by reference.

ITT CORPORATION

INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF
THE STATE OF INDIANA

CUSIP 450911201

THIS CERTIFIES that

SPECIMEN

is the owner of

CERTIFICATE OF STOCK

**FULLY PAID AND NON-ASSESSABLE SHARES OF THE COMMON STOCK,
PAR VALUE \$1.00 PER SHARE, OF**

ITT CORPORATION

transferable on the books of the Corporation by the holder hereof in person or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this certificate properly endorsed. This certificate and the shares represented hereby are issued under and shall be held subject to all the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation and any amendments thereto (copies of which are on file with the Transfer Agent and Registrar), to all of which provisions the holder by acceptance hereof, assents. This certificate is not valid until countersigned and registered by the Transfer Agent and Registrar.

WITNESS the facsimile seal of the Corporation and the facsimile signatures of its duly authorized officers.

Dated: _____

Corporate Secretary

[ITT Corporation Seal]

Chief Executive Officer and President

Countersigned and Registered:

Wells Fargo Shareowner Services
Transfer Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

ITT CORPORATION

The Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests a statement of the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Any such request may be addressed to the Secretary of the Corporation or to the Transfer Agent and Registrar named on the face hereof.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

- TEN COM - as tenants in common UNIF GIFT MIN ACT- ___ Custodian ___
- TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties (Cust) (Minor)
- JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act survivorship and not as tenants _____ in common (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used although not in the above list.

For Value Received ___ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

_____ Shares of the common stock represented by the within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

Attorney to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named Company with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: ___

NOTICE:

THE SIGNATURE TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR, WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATSOEVER

Signature(s) Guaranteed:

THE SIGNATURE(S) MUST BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION SUCH AS A COMMERCIAL BANK, TRUST COMPANY, SECURITIES BROKER/DEALER, CREDIT UNION OR A SAVINGS ASSOCIATION PARTICIPATING IN A SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM.

ITT CORPORATION
and
UNION BANK, N.A., as Trustee

Indenture

Dated as of May 1, 2009
Providing for Issuance of Debt Securities

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE*

<i>Trust Indenture Act Section</i>	<i>Indenture Section</i>
310(a)(1)	Section 6.09
(a)(2)	Section 6.09
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(a)(5)	Section 6.08
(b)	Section 6.08
311(a)	Section 6.13
(b)	Section 6.13
312(a)	Section 7.01; Section 7.02(a)
(b)	Section 7.02(b)
(c)	Section 7.02(c)
313(a)	Section 7.03(a)
(b)(1)	Section 7.03(a)
(b)(2)	Section 6.07; Section 7.03(a)
(c)	Section 7.03(a)
(d)	Section 7.03(b)
314(a)	Section 1.05; Section 1.06; Section 7.04; Section 10.04
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)	Section 1.02; Section 3.03; Section 4.01; Section 4.04; Section 8.01; Section 9.03; Section 11.02; Section 11.08
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	Section 1.02
(f)	Not Applicable
315(a)	Section 6.01(a)
(b)	Section 1.06; Section 6.02
(c)	Section 6.01(b)
(d)	Section 6.01(c)
(e)	Section 5.14
316(a) (last sentence)	Section 1.01
(a)(1)(A)	Section 5.12
(a)(1)(B)	Section 5.13
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	Section 5.08
(c)	Section 1.04(d)
317(a)(1)	Section 5.03
(a)(2)	Section 5.04
(b)	Section 10.03
318(a)	Section 1.07
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)	Section 1.07

* This Cross-Reference Table is not part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Section 1.01. Definitions	1
Section 1.02. Officers' Certificates and Opinions	10
Section 1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	10
Section 1.04. Acts of Securityholders	11
Section 1.05. Notices, etc., to Trustee and Company	12
Section 1.06. Notice to Securityholders; Waiver	12
Section 1.07. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	13
Section 1.08. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	13
Section 1.09. Successors and Assigns	13
Section 1.10. Separability Clause	13
Section 1.11. Benefits of Indenture	13
Section 1.12. Governing Law	13
Section 1.13. Counterparts	14
Section 1.14. Judgment Currency	14
Section 1.15. Legal Holidays	14

ARTICLE 2 SECURITY FORMS

Section 2.01. Forms Generally	15
Section 2.02. Forms of Securities	15
Section 2.03. Securities in Global Form	15
Section 2.04. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	16

ARTICLE 3 THE SECURITIES

Section 3.01. General Title; General Limitations; Issuable in Series; Terms of Particular Series	16
Section 3.02. Denominations and Currency	20
Section 3.03. Execution, Authentication and Delivery, and Dating	20
Section 3.04. Temporary Securities	23
Section 3.05. Registration, Transfer and Exchange	23
Section 3.06. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	26
Section 3.07. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	27
Section 3.08. Persons Deemed Owners	28
Section 3.09. Cancellation	29

Section 3.10. Computation of Interest	29
Section 3.11. CUSIP Numbers	29

ARTICLE 4
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.01. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	29
Section 4.02. Discharge and Defeasance	31
Section 4.03. Covenant Defeasance	31
Section 4.04. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	32
Section 4.05. Application of Trust Money; Excess Funds	34
Section 4.06. Paying Agent to Repay Moneys Held	35
Section 4.07. Return of Unclaimed Amounts	35
Section 4.08. Reinstatement	35

ARTICLE 5
REMEDIES

Section 5.01. Events of Default	36
Section 5.02. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission, and Annulment	37
Section 5.03. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	38
Section 5.04. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	39
Section 5.05. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	40
Section 5.06. Application of Money Collected	40
Section 5.07. Limitation on Suits	41
Section 5.08. Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Receive Principal, Premium, and Interest	41
Section 5.09. Restoration of Rights and Remedies	42
Section 5.10. Rights and Remedies Cumulative	42
Section 5.11. Delay or Omission Not Waiver	42
Section 5.12. Control by Securityholders	42
Section 5.13. Waiver of Past Defaults	43
Section 5.14. Undertaking for Costs	43
Section 5.15. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	43

ARTICLE 6
THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.01. Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee	44
Section 6.02. Notice of Defaults	45
Section 6.03. Certain Rights of Trustee	45
Section 6.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	47
Section 6.05. May Hold Securities	47
Section 6.06. Money Held in Trust	47
Section 6.07. Compensation and Reimbursement	47

Section 6.08. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests	48
Section 6.09. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	48
Section 6.10. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	48
Section 6.11. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	50
Section 6.12. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	51
Section 6.13. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company	52
Section 6.14. Appointment of Authenticating Agent	52

ARTICLE 7

SECURITYHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

Section 7.01. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Securityholders	53
Section 7.02. Preservation of Information; Communications to Securityholders	54
Section 7.03. Reports by Trustee	55
Section 7.04. Reports by Company	55

ARTICLE 8

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE OR TRANSFER

Section 8.01. Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms	56
Section 8.02. Successor Corporation Substituted	57

ARTICLE 9

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.01. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders	57
Section 9.02. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders	59
Section 9.03. Execution of Supplemental Indentures	60
Section 9.04. Effect of Supplemental Indentures	61
Section 9.05. Conformity With the Trust Indenture Act	61
Section 9.06. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	61

ARTICLE 10 COVENANTS

Section 10.01. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest	61
Section 10.02. Maintenance of Office or Agency	61
Section 10.03. Money or Security Payments to Be Held in Trust	62
Section 10.04. Certificate to Trustee	63
Section 10.05. Corporate Existence	63
Section 10.06. Waiver of Certain Covenants	63
Section 10.07. Limitation on Liens	63
Section 10.08. Limitation on Sale and Lease-Back Transactions	65

ARTICLE 11
REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 11.01. Applicability of Article	65
Section 11.02. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	66
Section 11.03. Selection by Trustee of Securities to be Redeemed	66
Section 11.04. Notice of Redemption	66
Section 11.05. Deposit of Redemption Price	67
Section 11.06. Securities Payable on Redemption Date	67
Section 11.07. Securities Redeemed in Part	68
Section 11.08. Provisions with Respect to any Sinking Funds	68

ARTICLE 12
REPAYMENT AT OPTION OF HOLDERS

Section 12.01. Applicability of Article	70
Section 12.02. Repayment of Securities	70
Section 12.03. Exercise of Option	70
Section 12.04. When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable	71
Section 12.05. Securities Repaid in Part	71

ARTICLE 13
SUBORDINATION OF SUBORDINATED SECURITIES

Section 13.01. Agreement to Subordinate	71
Section 13.02. Payment on Dissolution, Liquidation or Reorganization; Default on Senior Indebtedness	71
Section 13.03. Payment Prior to Dissolution or Default	74
Section 13.04. Securityholders Authorize Trustee to Effectuate Subordination of Securities	75
Section 13.05. Right of Trustee to Hold Senior Indebtedness	75
Section 13.06. Article 13 Not to Prevent Events of Default	75
Section 13.07. No Fiduciary Duty of Trustee to Holders of Senior Indebtedness	75

THIS INDENTURE, between ITT Corporation, an Indiana corporation (hereinafter called the “**Company**”) having its principal office at 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, New York 10604, and Union Bank, N.A., a national banking association, as trustee (hereinafter called the “**Trustee**”), is made and entered into as of this 1st day of May, 2009.

Recitals of the Company

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance of its unsecured debentures, notes, bonds, and other evidences of indebtedness, to be issued in one or more fully registered series.

All things necessary to make this Indenture (as hereinafter defined) a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

Agreements of the Parties

To set forth or to provide for the establishment of the terms and conditions upon which the Securities (as hereinafter defined) are and are to be authenticated, issued, and delivered, and in consideration of the premises thereof, and the purchase of Securities by the Holders (as hereinafter defined) thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed as follows, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders from time to time of the Securities or of any series thereof, as the case may be:

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Section 1.01. *Definitions.* For all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the terms defined in this Article 1 have the meanings assigned to them in this Article 1, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(b) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act (as hereinafter defined), either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(c) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term “generally accepted accounting principles” with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States of America at the date of such computation; and

(d) all references in this instrument to designated “**Articles**”, “**Sections**” and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Indenture as originally executed. The words “herein”, “hereof”, and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or other subdivision.

“**Act**”, when used with respect to any Securityholder (as hereinafter defined), has the meaning specified in Section 1.04.

“**Affiliate**” of any specified Person (as hereinafter defined) means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“**applicants**” has the meaning specified in Section 7.02.

“**Attributable Debt**” with regard to a sale and lease-back transaction with respect to any Principal Property means, at the time of determination, the present value of the total net amount of rent required to be paid under such lease during the remaining term thereof (including any period for which such lease has been extended), discounted at the rate of interest set forth or implicit in the terms of such lease (or, if not practicable to determine such rate, the weighted average interest rate per annum borne by all Outstanding Securities) compounded semi-annually. In the case of any lease which is terminable by the lessee upon the payment of a penalty, such net amount shall be the lesser of (x) the net amount determined assuming termination upon the first date such lease may be terminated (in which case the net amount shall also include the amount of the penalty, but shall not include any rent that would be required to be paid under such lease subsequent to the first date upon which it may be so terminated) or (y) the net amount determined assuming no such termination.

“**Authenticating Agent**” means any Person authorized by the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series under Section 6.14.

“**Authentication Order**” has the meaning specified in Section 3.03.

“**Board of Directors**” means (i) the board of directors of the Company, (ii) any duly authorized committee of that board, or (iii) any officer, director, or authorized representative of the Company, in each case duly authorized by such Board to act hereunder.

“Board Resolution” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“Business Day” means (except, with respect to any particular series of Securities, as may be otherwise provided in the form of such Securities) any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, regulation, or executive order to be closed.

“Chairman” means the Company’s Chairman of the Board of Directors.

“Commission” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

“Company” means ITT Corporation, unless and until a successor corporation shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter **“Company”** shall mean such successor corporation.

“Company Request” and **“Company Order”** mean, respectively, a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman, Vice Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Senior Vice President, or any Vice President (as hereinafter defined), or by any other officer or officers of the Company pursuant to an applicable Board Resolution, and delivered to the Trustee.

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means the total amount of assets (less applicable depreciation, amortization, and other valuation reserves) of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, after deducting therefrom (i) all current liabilities of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding any such liabilities that are intercompany items) and (ii) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and other like intangibles, all as set forth on the latest consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 551 Madison Avenue, 11th Floor, New York, New York 10022.

“**corporation**” means a corporation, association, company, joint-stock company, limited liability company or business trust.

“**Covenant Defeasance**” has the meaning specified in Section 4.03.

“**Debt**” means any indebtedness for borrowed money.

“**Defaulted Interest**” has the meaning specified in Section 3.07.

“**Defeasance**” has the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

“**Depository**” means with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person designated as Depository by the Company pursuant to Section 3.01, unless and until a successor Depository shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “**Depository**” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depository hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “**Depository**” as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the “**Depository**” with respect to the Securities of that series.

“**Entity**” means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust or unincorporated organization.

“**Equivalent Government Securities**” means, in relation to Securities denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, securities of the government that issued the currency in which such Securities are denominated or securities of government agencies backed by the full faith and credit of such government.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning specified in Article 5.

“**Exchange Act**” has the meaning specified in Section 3.03.

“**Holder**”, “**Securityholder**” and “**Holder of Securities**” means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register (as hereinafter defined).

“**Indenture**” means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of any particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 3.01.

“**Interest Payment Date**”, when used with respect to any series of Securities, means any date on which an installment of interest on those Securities is scheduled to be paid.

“**Investment Company Act**” has the meaning specified in Section 4.04.

“**Judgment Currency**” has the meaning specified in Section 1.14.

“**Lien**” has the meaning specified in Section 10.07.

“**Maturity**” means, when used with respect to any Security, the date on which the principal amount outstanding under such Security or an installment of principal amount outstanding under such Security becomes due and payable, as therein or herein provided, whether on the Scheduled Maturity Date (as hereinafter defined), by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, or otherwise.

“**Officers’ Certificate**” means a certificate signed by any two of the Chairman, Vice Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, and any Assistant Treasurer of the Company, or by any other officer or officers of the Company pursuant to an applicable Board Resolution, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means a written opinion of counsel to the Company, which counsel may be an employee of the Company or other counsel who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

“**Original Issue Discount Security**” means any Security which is initially sold at a discount from the principal amount thereof and the terms of which provide that upon redemption or acceleration of the Maturity thereof, an amount less than the principal amount thereof would become due and payable.

“**Outstanding**”, when used with respect to any particular Securities or to the Securities of any particular series means, as of the date of determination, all such Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) such Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered by the Company to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) such Securities, or portions thereof, for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (as hereinafter defined) other than the Company, or, if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent, has been set aside and segregated in trust by the Company; *provided*, in any case, that if such Securities are to be redeemed prior to their Scheduled Maturity Date, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(iii) such Securities in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, or which shall have been paid, in each case, pursuant to the terms of Section 3.06 (except with respect to any such Security as to which proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that such Security is held by a Person in whose hands such Security is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Company).

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of such Securities Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the principal amount of any Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of such Securities Outstanding have given a direction concerning the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or concerning the exercise of any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture, or concerning a consent on behalf of the Holders of any series of Securities to the waiver of any past default and its consequences, Securities owned by the Company, any other obligor upon the Securities, or any Affiliate of the Company or such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding. In determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, or waiver, only Securities which a Responsible Officer assigned to the corporate trust department of the Trustee knows to be owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or such other obligor shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to act as owner with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means, with respect to any Securities, any Person appointed by the Company to distribute amounts payable by the Company on such Securities. If at any time there shall be more than one such Person, "Paying Agent" as used with respect to the Securities of any particular series shall mean the Paying Agent with respect to Securities of that series. As of the date of this Indenture, the Company has appointed Union Bank, N.A. as Paying Agent with respect to all Securities issuable hereunder.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government, or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Place of Payment” means with respect to any series of Securities issued hereunder the city or political subdivision so designated with respect to the series of Securities in question in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01.

“Predecessor Securities” of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 3.06 in lieu of a lost, destroyed, mutilated, or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the lost, destroyed, mutilated, or stolen Security.

“Principal Property” means any single manufacturing or processing plant, office building or warehouse owned or leased by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary which has a gross book value in excess of 2% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets other than a plant, warehouse, office building, or portion thereof which, in the opinion of the Company’s Board of Directors, is not of material importance to the business conducted by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as an entirety.

“Record Date” means any date as of which the Holder of a Security will be determined for any purpose described herein, such determination to be made as of the close of business on such date by reference to the Security Register.

“Redemption Date”, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

“Redemption Price”, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price specified in the Security at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

“Repayment Date”, when used with respect to any Security to be repaid, means the date fixed for such repayment pursuant to such Security.

“Repayment Price”, when used with respect to any Security to be repaid, means the price at which it is to be repaid pursuant to such Security.

“Required Currency” has the meaning specified in Section 1.14.

“Responsible Officer”, when used with respect to the Trustee, shall mean an officer of the Trustee in the Corporate Trust Office, having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture, and also, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such officer’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means at any time any Subsidiary of the Company except a Subsidiary which is at the time an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Scheduled Maturity Date”, when used with respect to any Security, means the date specified in such Security as the date on which all outstanding principal and interest will be due and payable.

“Security” or **“Securities”** means any note or notes, bond or bonds, debenture or debentures, or any other evidences of indebtedness, as the case may be, of any series authenticated and delivered from time to time under this Indenture.

“Security Register” has the meaning specified in Section 3.05.

“Security Registrar” means the Person who maintains the Security Register, which Person shall be the Trustee unless and until a successor Security Registrar is appointed by the Company.

“Senior Indebtedness” means all obligations or indebtedness of, or guaranteed or assumed by, the Company, whether or not represented by bonds, debentures notes or similar instruments, for borrowed money, and any amendments, renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such obligations or indebtedness, unless in the instrument creating or evidencing any such indebtedness or obligations or pursuant to which the same is outstanding it is specifically stated, at or prior to the time the Company becomes liable in respect thereof, that any such obligation or indebtedness or such amendment, renewal, extension, modification and refunding thereof is not Senior Indebtedness.

“Special Record Date” for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.07.

“Specified Currency” has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

“Subordinated Security” means any security issued under this Indenture which is designated as a Subordinated Security.

“Subsidiary” of any specified corporation means any entity at least a majority of whose outstanding Voting Stock shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by the specified corporation or by one or more of its Subsidiaries, or both.

“Trust Indenture Act” or **“TIA”** means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as in force as of the date hereof, except as provided in Section 9.05.

“Trustee” means the party named as such above until a successor becomes such pursuant to this Indenture and thereafter means or includes each party who is then a trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such party,

“Trustee” as used with respect to the Securities of any series means the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series. If Trustees with respect to different series of Securities are trustees under this Indenture, nothing herein shall constitute the Trustees co-trustees of the same trust, and each Trustee shall be the trustee of a trust separate and apart from any trust administered by any other Trustee with respect to a different series of Securities.

“**Unrestricted Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary of the Company (not at the time designated a Restricted Subsidiary) (i) the major part of whose business consists of finance, banking, credit, leasing, insurance, financial services, or other similar operations, or any combination thereof, (ii) substantially all the assets of which consist of the capital stock of one or more such Subsidiaries, or (iii) designated as such by the Company’s Board of Directors; *provided* that such designation will not constitute a violation of the terms of the Securities. Any Subsidiary designated as a Restricted Subsidiary may be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such designation will constitute a violation of the terms of the Securities.

“**U.S. Government Obligations**” means (i) securities that are direct obligations of the United States of America, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America and (ii) securities that are obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, and also includes depository receipts issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any of the securities described in the preceding clauses (i) and (ii), and any payment of interest or principal payable under any of the securities described in the preceding clauses (i) and (ii) that is held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt, *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt, or from any amount received by the custodian in respect of such securities, or from any specific payment of interest or principal payable under the securities evidenced by such depository receipt.

“**Vice President**”, when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title “vice president”.

“**Voting Stock**”, as applied to the stock of any corporation, means stock of any class or classes (however designated), the outstanding shares of which have, by the terms thereof, ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the members of the board of directors (or other governing body) of such corporation, other than stock having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency.

Section 1.02. *Officers' Certificates and Opinions.* Every Officers' Certificate, Opinion of Counsel, and other certificate or opinion to be delivered to the Trustee under this Indenture with respect to any action to be taken by the Trustee (except for the Officers' Certificate required by Section 10.04) shall include the following:

(a) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read all covenants and conditions of this Indenture relating to such proposed action, including the definitions herein relating thereto;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.03. *Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.* In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to the other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, legal counsel, unless such officer knows that any such certificate, opinion, or representation is erroneous. Any opinion of counsel for the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company, unless such counsel knows that any such certificate, opinion, or representation is erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give, or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions, or other instruments under this Indenture, such instruments may, but need not, be consolidated and form a single instrument.

Section 1.04. *Acts of Securityholders.* (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver, or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Securityholders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Securityholders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and (if expressly required by the applicable terms of this Indenture) to the Company. If any Securities are denominated in coin or currency other than that of the United States, then for the purposes of determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Securities have taken any action as herein described, the principal amount of such Securities shall be deemed to be that amount of United States dollars that could be obtained for such principal amount on the basis of the spot rate of exchange into United States dollars for the currency in which such Securities are denominated (as evidenced to the Trustee by a certificate provided by a financial institution, selected by the Company, that maintains an active trade in the currency in question, acting as conversion agent) as of the date the taking of such action by the Holders of such requisite principal amount is evidenced to the Trustee as provided in the immediately preceding sentence. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the “**Act**” of the Securityholders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 6.01) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section 1.04.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness to such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation or partnership, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Securities shall for all purposes be determined by reference to the Security Register, as such register shall exist as of the applicable date.

(d) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, the Company may, at its option, by Board Resolution, fix in advance a Record Date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization,

direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. If such Record Date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action may be given before or after such Record Date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such Record Date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purpose of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Securities Outstanding have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, and for that purpose the Securities Outstanding shall be computed as of such Record Date; *provided* that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the Holders on such Record Date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after such Record Date.

(e) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Security shall bind each subsequent Holder of such Security, and each Holder of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, with respect to anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance upon such action, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

Section 1.05. *Notices, etc., to Trustee and Company.* Any request, order, authorization, direction, consent, waiver, or other action to be taken by the Trustee, the Company, or the Securityholders hereunder (including any Authentication Order), and any notice to be given to the Trustee or the Company with respect to any action taken or to be taken by the Trustee, the Company, or the Securityholders hereunder, shall be sufficient if made in writing and:

(a) (if to be furnished or delivered to or filed with the Trustee by the Company or any Securityholder) delivered to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Corporate Finance, or

(b) (if to be furnished or delivered to the Company by the Trustee or any Securityholder, and except as otherwise provided in Section 5.01(d) and, in the case of a request for repayment, except as specified in the Security carrying the right to repayment) mailed to the Company, first-class postage prepaid, at its principal office (as specified in the first paragraph of this instrument), Attention: Treasurer, or at any other address hereafter furnished in writing by the Company to the Trustee.

Section 1.06. *Notice to Securityholders; Waiver.* Where this Indenture or any Security provides for notice to Securityholders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise expressly provided herein or in such Security) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Securityholder affected by such event, at his or her address as it appears in the Security Register as of the applicable Record Date, not later than the latest date or

earlier than the earliest date prescribed by this Indenture or such Security for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Securityholders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular Securityholder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Securityholders. Where this Indenture or any Security provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Securityholders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or otherwise, it shall be impractical to mail notice of any event to any Securityholder when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture or the applicable Security, then any method of notification as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company shall be deemed to be sufficient for the giving of such notice.

Section 1.07. *Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.* If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of the TIA, such required provision shall control.

Section 1.08. *Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.* The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents hereof are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of any provision of this Indenture.

Section 1.09. *Successors and Assigns.* All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 1.10. *Separability Clause.* In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 1.11. *Benefits of Indenture.* Nothing in this Indenture or in any Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, their successors hereunder, the Authenticating Agent, the Security Registrar, any Paying Agent, and the Holders of Securities (or such of them as may be affected thereby), any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 1.12. *Governing Law.* This Indenture shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Section 1.13. *Counterparts.* This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 1.14. *Judgment Currency.* The Company agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so under applicable law, that (a) if for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court with respect to the Securities of any series it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, payable with respect to such Securities into a currency in which a judgment can be rendered (the “**Judgment Currency**”), the rate of exchange from the currency in which payments under such Securities is payable (the “**Required Currency**”) into the Judgment Currency shall be the highest bid quotation (assuming European-style quotation—*i.e.*, Required Currency per Judgment Currency) received by the Company from three recognized foreign exchange dealers in the City of New York for the purchase of the aggregate amount of the judgment (as denominated in the Judgment Currency) on the Business Day preceding the date on which a final unappealable judgment is rendered, for settlement on such payment date, and at which the applicable dealer timely commits to execute a contract, and (b) the Company’s obligations under this Indenture to make payments in the Required Currency (i) shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender, or by any recovery pursuant to any judgment (whether or not entered in accordance with the preceding clause (a)), in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the actual receipt by the judgment creditor of the full amount of the Required Currency expressed to be payable in respect of such payments, (ii) shall be enforceable as an alternative or additional cause of action for the purpose of recovering in the Required Currency the amount, if any, by which such actual receipt shall fall short of the full amount of the Required Currency so expressed to be payable, and (iii) shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other sum due under this Indenture.

Section 1.15. *Legal Holidays.*

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or at Maturity; *provided*, that no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or at Maturity, as the case may be.

ARTICLE 2
SECURITY FORMS

Section 2.01. *Forms Generally.* The Securities of each series shall have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon, as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange, or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. Any portion of the text of any Security may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Security.

The definitive Securities, if any, shall be printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner permitted by the rules of any securities exchange, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

Section 2.02. *Forms of Securities.* Each Security shall be in one of the forms approved from time to time by or pursuant to any Board Resolution, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto. Prior to the delivery to the Trustee for authentication of any Security in any form approved by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a copy of such Board Resolution, together with a true and correct copy of the form of Security which has been approved thereby, or, if a Board Resolution authorizes a specific officer or officers to approve a form of Security, together with a certificate of such officer or officers approving the form of Security attached thereto; *provided, however*, that with respect to all Securities issued pursuant to the same Board Resolution, the required copy of such Board Resolution, together with the appropriate attachment, need be delivered only once. Any form of Security approved by or pursuant to a Board Resolution must be acceptable as to form to the Trustee, such acceptance to be evidenced by the Trustee's authentication of Securities in that form or by a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee and delivered to the Company.

Section 2.03. *Securities in Global Form.* If Securities of a series are issuable in whole or in part in global form, the global security representing such Securities may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed thereon and may also provide that the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced to reflect exchanges or increased to reflect the issuance of additional Securities. Any endorsement of a Security in global form to reflect the amount (or any increase or decrease in the amount) of Outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made in such manner and by such Person or Persons

as shall be specified therein or in the Authentication Order delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof.

Section 2.04. *Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.* The form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication for any Security issued pursuant to this Indenture shall be substantially as follows:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

UNION BANK, N.A., as Trustee,

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE 3 THE SECURITIES

Section 3.01. *General Title; General Limitations; Issuable in Series; Terms of Particular Series.* The aggregate principal amount of Securities that may be authenticated, delivered, and Outstanding at any time under this Indenture is not limited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series in such aggregate principal amount as may from time to time be authorized by the Board of Directors. All Securities of a series issued under this Indenture shall in all respects be equally and ratably entitled to the benefits hereof, without preference, priority, or distinction on account of the actual time of the authentication and delivery or Scheduled Maturity Date thereof.

Each series of Securities shall be created either by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions or by one or more indentures supplemental hereto. Any such Board Resolution or supplemental indenture (or, in the case of a series of Securities created pursuant to a Board Resolution, any officer or officers authorized by such Board Resolution) shall establish the terms of any such series of Securities, including the following (as and to such extent as may be applicable):

- (1) the title of such series;
- (2) the limit, if any, upon the aggregate principal amount or issue price of the Securities of such series;

- (3) the issue date or issue dates of the Securities of such series;
- (4) the Scheduled Maturity Date of the Securities of such series;
- (5) the place or places where the principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, and additional amounts, if any, payable with respect to the Securities of such series shall be payable;
- (6) whether the Securities of such series will be issued at par or at a premium over or a discount from their face amount;
- (7) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which the Securities of such series shall bear interest, if any, and, if applicable, the method by which such rate or rates may be determined;
- (8) the date or dates (or the method by which such date or dates may be determined) from which interest, if any, shall accrue, and the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable;
- (9) the rights, if any, to defer payments of interest on the Securities by extending the interest payment periods and the duration of such extension;
- (10) the period or periods within which, the Redemption Price(s) or Repayment Price(s) at which, and any other terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series may be redeemed or repaid, in whole or in part, by the Company;
- (11) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem, repay, or purchase any of the Securities of such series pursuant to any sinking fund, mandatory redemption, purchase obligation, or analogous provision at the option of a Holder thereof, and the period or periods within which, the Redemption Price(s) or Repayment Price(s) or other price or prices at which, and any other terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series shall be redeemed, repaid, or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;
- (12) whether the Securities of such series are to be issued in whole or in part in global form and, if so, the identity of the Depository for such global security and the terms and conditions, if any, upon which interests in the Securities represented by such global security may be exchanged, in whole or in part, for the individual Securities represented thereby (if other than as provided in Section 3.05);
- (13) whether such Securities are Subordinated Securities and if so, the provisions for such subordination if other than the provisions set forth in Article 13;

- (14) the denominations in which the Securities of such series will be issued (which may be any denomination as set forth in the terms of such Securities) if other than U.S.\$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof;
- (15) whether and under what circumstances additional amounts on the Securities of such series shall be payable in respect of any taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges withheld or deducted and, if so, whether the Company will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such additional amounts;
- (16) the basis upon which interest shall be calculated;
- (17) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security for a definitive Security of such series) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or upon satisfaction of other conditions, then the form and terms of such certificates, documents, and/or conditions;
- (18) the exchange or conversion of the Securities of that series, whether or not at the option of the Holders thereof, for or into new Securities of a different series or for or into any other securities which may include shares of capital stock of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company or securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for any such shares or securities of entities unaffiliated with the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company;
- (19) if other than U.S. dollars, the foreign or composite currency or currencies (each such currency a “**Specified Currency**”) in which the Securities of such series shall be denominated and in which payments of principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, or additional amounts, if any, payable with respect to such Securities shall or may be payable;
- (20) if the principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, or additional amounts, if any, payable with respect to the Securities of such series are to be payable in any currency other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, whether at the election of the Company or of a Holder thereof, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;
- (21) if the amount of any payment of principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, or other sum payable with respect to the Securities of such series may be determined by reference to the relative value of one or more Specified Currencies, commodities, securities, or instruments, the level of one or more financial or non- financial indices, or any other designated factors or formulas, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(22) the exchange of Securities of such series, at the option of the Holders thereof, for other Securities of the same series of the same aggregate principal amount of a different authorized kind or different authorized denomination or denominations, or both;

(23) the appointment by the Trustee of an Authenticating Agent in one or more places other than the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, with power to act on behalf of the Trustee, and subject to its direction, in the authentication and delivery of the Securities of such series;

(24) any trustees, depositaries, paying agents, transfer agents, exchange agents, conversion agents, registrars, or other agents with respect to the Securities of such series if other than the Trustee, Paying Agent and Security Registrar named herein;

(25) the portion of the principal amount of Securities of such series, if other than the principal amount thereof, that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02 or provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.04;

(26) any Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series, if not set forth herein, or any modification of any Event of Default set forth herein with respect to such series;

(27) any covenant solely for the benefit of the Securities of such series;

(28) the inapplicability of Sections 4.02 and 4.03 of this Indenture to the Securities of such series and if Section 4.03 is applicable, the covenants subject to Covenant Defeasance under Section 4.03; and

(29) any other terms not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture.

If all of the Securities issuable by or pursuant to any Board Resolution are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel required by Section 3.03 hereof at the time of issuance of each such Security, but such Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first such Security.

If any series of Securities shall be established by action taken pursuant to any Board Resolution, the execution by the officer or officers authorized by such Board Resolution of an Authentication Order with respect to the first Security of such series to be issued, and the delivery of such Authentication Order to the Trustee at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of such series, shall constitute a sufficient record of such action. Except as otherwise permitted by

Section 3.03, if all of the Securities of any such series are not to be issued at one time, the Company shall deliver an Authentication Order with respect to each subsequent issuance of Securities of such series, but such Authentication Orders may be executed by any authorized officer or officers of the Company, whether or not such officer or officers would have been authorized to establish such series pursuant to the aforementioned Board Resolution.

Unless otherwise provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture creating such series (i) a series may be reopened for issuances of additional Securities of such series, and (ii) all Securities of the same series shall be substantially identical, except for the initial Interest Payment Date, issue price, initial interest accrual date and the amount of the first interest payment.

The form of the Securities of each series shall be established in a supplemental indenture or by or pursuant to the Board Resolution creating such series. The Securities of each series shall be distinguished from the Securities of each other series in such manner as the Board of Directors or its authorized representative or representatives may determine.

Unless otherwise provided with respect to Securities of a particular series, the Securities of any series may only be issuable in registered form, without coupons.

Section 3.02. *Denominations and Currency.* The Securities of each series shall be issuable in such denominations and currency as shall be provided in the provisions of this Indenture or by or pursuant to the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture creating such series. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of that series shall be issuable only in fully registered form in denominations of U.S. \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

Section 3.03. *Execution, Authentication and Delivery, and Dating.* The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by any two of the Chairman, Vice Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Senior Vice President and any Vice President of the Company and attested by its Secretary or any one of its Assistant Secretaries. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile. Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any such signature shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any Security that has been duly authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

Unless otherwise provided in the form of Security for any series, all Securities shall be dated the date of their authentication.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for authentication and delivery (such Order an “**Authentication Order**”) with respect to such Securities, and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of such Authentication Order, in accordance with procedures acceptable to the Trustee set forth in the Authentication Order, and subject to the provisions hereof, authenticate and deliver such Securities to such recipients as may be specified from time to time pursuant to such Authentication Order. The material terms of such Securities shall be determinable by reference to such Authentication Order and procedures. If provided for in such procedures, such Authentication Order may authorize authentication and delivery of such Securities pursuant to oral instructions from the Company or its duly authorized agent, which instructions shall be promptly confirmed in writing. In authenticating such Securities and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to the provisions of Section 6.01 hereof) shall be fully protected in relying upon:

- (1) an executed supplemental indenture, if any;
- (2) an Officers’ Certificate, certifying as to the authorized form or forms and terms of such Securities; and
- (3) an Opinion of Counsel, stating that:

(a) the form or forms and terms of such Securities have been established by and in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; *provided*, that if all such Securities are not to be issued at the same time, such Opinion of Counsel may state that such terms will be established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture, subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel; and

(b) such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights and to general principles of equity;

provided, however, that if all Securities issuable by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or supplemental indenture are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to this paragraph at or prior to the time of authentication of each such Security if such documents are delivered at or prior to the time of authentication upon original issuance of the first such Security to be issued. After the original issuance of the first such Security to be issued, any separate request by the Company that the Trustee authenticate such Securities for original issuance will be deemed to be a certification by the Company that it is in compliance with all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue thereof will adversely affect the Trustee's own rights, duties, or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture.

If the Company shall establish pursuant to Section 3.01 that Securities of a series may be issued in whole or in part in global form, then the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall (in accordance with this Section 3.03 and the Authentication Order with respect to such series) authenticate and deliver, one or more Securities in global form that (i) shall represent and shall be denominated in an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series to be represented by such one or more Securities in global form, (ii) shall be registered, in the name of the Depositary for such Security or Securities in global form, or in the name of a nominee of such Depositary, (iii) shall be delivered to such Depositary or pursuant to such Depositary's instruction, and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially as follows: "Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in certificated form, this Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary, or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary, or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary." Each Depositary designated pursuant to Section 3.01 for a Security in global form must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as Depositary, be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**") and any other applicable statute or regulation.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature of an authorized signatory, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 3.04. *Temporary Securities.* Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and, upon receipt of the documents required by Sections 2.02, 3.01 and 3.03 hereof, together with an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities of such series that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed, or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued in registered form, without coupons, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities. In the case of Securities of any series for which a temporary Security may be issued in global form, such temporary global security shall represent all of the Outstanding Securities of such series and tenor.

Except in the case of temporary Securities in global form, which shall be exchanged in accordance with the provisions thereof, if temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of such series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, or at such other office or agency as may be maintained by the Company in a Place of Payment pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof, for definitive Securities of such series having identical terms and provisions, upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series, at the Company's own expense and without charge to the Holder; and upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of such series in authorized denominations containing identical terms and provisions. Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to a temporary Security in global form, until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of such series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

Section 3.05. *Registration, Transfer and Exchange.* With respect to the Securities of each series, the Trustee shall keep a register (herein sometimes referred to as the "**Security Register**") which shall provide for the registration of Securities of such series, and for registration of transfers of Securities of such series, in accordance with information to be provided to the Trustee by the Company, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Trustee may prescribe. Such register shall be in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. At all reasonable times the information contained in such register or registers shall be available for inspection, during normal business hours, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at such other office or agency to be maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof.

Upon due presentation for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at any other office or agency maintained by the Company with respect to that series pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of such series of any authorized denominations, of like aggregate principal amount, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date.

Any other provision of this Section 3.05 notwithstanding, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for the individual Securities represented thereby, in definitive form, a Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository for such series to a nominee of such Depository, or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository, or by such Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository for such series or a nominee of such successor Depository.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of such series of any authorized denominations, of like aggregate principal amount, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Securityholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

If at any time the Depository for the Securities of a series represented by one or more Securities in global form notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for the Securities of such series, or if at any time the Depository for the Securities of such series shall no longer be eligible under Section 3.03 hereof, the Company, by Company Order, shall appoint a successor Depository with respect to the Securities of such series. If a successor Depository for the Securities of such series is not appointed by the Company within 90 days after the Company receives such notice or becomes aware of such ineligibility, the Company's election pursuant to Section 3.01 that such Securities be represented by one or more Securities in global form shall no longer be effective with respect to the Securities of such series and the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver Securities of such series in definitive form, in authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount, and of like terms and tenor, equal to the principal amount of the Security or Securities in global form representing such series, in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form.

The Company may at any time and in its sole discretion and subject to the procedures of the Depository determine that individual Securities of any series

issued in global form shall no longer be represented by such Security or Securities in global form. In such event the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series and of the same terms and tenor, will authenticate and deliver Securities of such series in definitive form, in authorized denominations, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Security or Securities in global form representing such series in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form.

If specified by the Company pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to a series of Securities issued in global form, the Depository for such series of Securities may surrender a Security in global form for such series of Securities in exchange in whole or in part for Securities of such series in definitive form and of like terms and tenor on such terms as are acceptable to the Company and such Depository. Thereupon, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge:

(a) to each Person specified by such Depository, a new definitive Security or Securities of the same series and of the same tenor and terms, in authorized denominations, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Security in global form; and

(b) to such Depository, a new Security in global form in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Security in global form and the aggregate principal amount of the definitive Securities delivered to Holders pursuant to clause (a) above.

Upon the exchange of a Security in global form for Securities in definitive form, such Security in global form shall be canceled by the Trustee or an agent of the Company or the Trustee. Securities issued in definitive form in exchange for a Security in global form pursuant to this Section 3.05 shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depository for such Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee or an agent of the Company or the Trustee in writing. The Trustee or such agent shall deliver such Securities to or as directed by the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered or to the Depository.

Whenever any securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same

debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, redemption or payment shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Unless otherwise provided in the Security to be transferred or exchanged, no service charge shall be imposed for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may (unless otherwise provided in such Security) require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Sections 3.04, 3.06, 9.06 and 11.07 hereof not involving any transfer.

The Company shall not be required to (i) issue, register the transfer of, or exchange any Security of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Securities of such series selected for redemption under Section 11.03 and ending at the close of business on the date of such mailing, or (ii) register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except in the case of any Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed.

Section 3.06. *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.* If (i) any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, or the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and (ii) there is delivered to the Company and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company may in its discretion execute and upon request of the Company the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of like tenor, terms, series, Scheduled Maturity Date, and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section 3.06, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security issued pursuant to this Section 3.06 in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of the same series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 3.06 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 3.07. *Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.* Interest on any Security which is payable and is punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall, if so provided in such Security, be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the applicable Record Date, notwithstanding any transfer or exchange of such Security subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date (unless such Interest Payment Date is also the date of Maturity of such Security).

Any interest on any Security which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called “**Defaulted Interest**”) shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered Holder on the applicable Record Date by virtue of his having been such Holder; and, except as hereinafter provided, such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or clause (b) below:

(a) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names any such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each such Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as provided in this clause. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date

therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder of each such Security at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (b).

(b) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Interest on Securities of any series that bear interest may be paid by mailing a check to the address of the Person entitled thereto at such address as shall appear in the Securities Register for such series or by such other means as may be specified in the form of such Security.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.07 and the provisions of Section 3.05 hereof, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 3.08. *Persons Deemed Owners.* Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee, and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered on the applicable Record Date(s) as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal, premium, if any, interest, if any (subject to Sections 3.05 and 3.07 hereof), and any additional amounts payable with respect to such Security, and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee, nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

None of the Company, the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, the Security Registrar, or any co-Security Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests and each of them may act or refrain from acting without liability on any information relating to such records provided by the Depositary.

Section 3.09. *Cancellation.* All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer, exchange, or credit against a sinking or analogous fund shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. Acquisition of such Securities by the Company shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities unless and until the same are delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. No Security shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section 3.09, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of all canceled Securities in accordance with its customary procedures and deliver a certificate of such disposition to the Company.

Section 3.10. *Computation of Interest.* Unless otherwise provided as contemplated in Section 3.01, interest on the Securities shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.11. *CUSIP Numbers.* The Company in issuing the Securities may use “CUSIP” and “ISIN” numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use the CUSIP or ISIN numbers, as the case may be, in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; *provided*, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP or ISIN number, as the case may be, either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP or ISIN number.

ARTICLE 4 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.01. *Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.* This Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Securities (except as to any surviving rights of conversion or transfer or exchange of Securities of such series expressly provided for herein or in the form of Security for such series), and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series, when

(f) either

(i) all Securities of that series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (ii) Securities of such series which have been

destroyed, lost, or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.06, and (iii) Securities of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 4.07) have been delivered to the Trustee canceled or for cancellation; or

(iv) all such Securities of that series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee canceled or for cancellation

(A) have become due and payable, or

(B) will, in accordance with their Scheduled Maturity Date, become due and payable within one year,

or

(C) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and, in any of the cases described in subparagraphs (A), (B), or (C) above, the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, as trust funds in trust for the purpose, (x) an amount in money sufficient, (y) U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money sufficient, or (z) a combination of (x) and (y) sufficient, in the opinion with respect to (y) and (z) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities with respect to principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable), or to the Scheduled Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be; *provided, however*, that if such U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities are callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, the amount of such money, U.S. Government Obligations, and Equivalent Government Securities deposited with the Trustee must be sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness referred to above if such issuer elects to exercise such call or redemption provisions at any time prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be. The Company, but not the Trustee, shall be responsible for monitoring any such call or redemption provision; and

(g) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(h) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities, the obligations of the Company under paragraph (a) of this Section 4.01 and its obligations to the Trustee with respect to that series under Section 6.07 shall survive, and the obligations of the Trustee under Sections 4.05, 4.07 and 10.03 shall survive.

Section 4.02. *Discharge and Defeasance* The provisions of this Section 4.02 and Section 4.04 (insofar as relating to this Section) shall apply to the Securities of each series unless specifically otherwise provided in a Board Resolution or indenture supplemental hereto provided pursuant to Section 3.01. In addition to discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Section 4.01, in the case of any series of Securities with respect to which the exact amount described in subparagraph (a) of Section 4.04 can be determined at the time of making the deposit referred to in such subparagraph (a), the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness on all the Securities of such a series as provided in this Section 4.02 on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 4.04 are satisfied, and the provisions of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series shall no longer be in effect (except as to (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange of Securities of such series, (ii) substitution of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities of such series, (iii) rights of Holders of Securities of such series to receive, solely from the trust fund described in subparagraph (a) of Section 4.04, payments of principal thereof, premium, if any, and interest, if any, thereon upon the original stated due dates or upon the Redemption Dates therefor (but not upon acceleration), and remaining rights of the Holders of Securities of such series to receive mandatory sinking fund payments, if any, (iv) the rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, (v) this Section 4.02 and Sections 4.07, 10.02 and 10.03 and (vi) the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property so deposited with the Trustee payable to all or any of them) (hereinafter called "**Defeasance**"), and the Trustee at the cost and expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same.

Section 4.03. *Covenant Defeasance*.

The provisions of this Section 4.03 and Section 4.04 (insofar as relating to this Section) shall apply to the Securities of each series unless specifically otherwise provided in a Board Resolution or indenture supplemental hereto provided pursuant to Section 3.01. In the case of any series of Securities with respect to which the exact amount described in subparagraph (a) of Section 4.04 can be determined at the time of making the deposit referred to in such

subparagraph (a), (i) the Company shall be released from its obligations under any covenants specified in or pursuant to Section 3.01 as being subject to Covenant Defeasance with respect to such series (except as to (a) rights of registration of transfer and exchange of Securities of such series and rights under Sections 4.07, 10.02 and 10.03, (b) substitution of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities of such series, (c) rights of Holders of Securities of such series to receive, from the Company pursuant to Section 10.01, payments of principal thereof and interest, if any, thereon upon the original stated due dates or upon the Redemption Dates therefor (but not upon acceleration), and remaining rights of the Holders of Securities of such series to receive mandatory sinking fund payments, if any, (d) the rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (e) the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property so deposited with the Trustee payable to all or any of them), and (ii) the occurrence of any event specified in Section 5.01(d) (with respect to any of the covenants specified in or pursuant to Section 3.01 as being subject to Covenant Defeasance with respect to such series) shall be deemed not to be or result in a default or an Event of Default, in each case with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series as provided in this Section 4.03 on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 4.04 are satisfied (hereinafter called “**Covenant Defeasance**”), and the Trustee at the cost and expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same. For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant (to the extent so specified in the case of Section 5.01(d)), whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and the Securities of such series shall be unaffected thereby.

Section 4.04. *Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.*

The following shall be the conditions to application of either Sections 4.02 or 4.03 to the Outstanding Securities:

(c) with reference to Sections 4.02 or 4.03, the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee as funds in trust, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series (i) money in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii), sufficient, in the opinion (with respect to (ii) and (iii)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge each installment of principal

(including mandatory sinking fund payments) of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Outstanding Securities of such series on the dates such installments of interest, premium or principal are due, including upon redemption; *provided, however*, that if such U.S. Government Obligations and Equivalent Government Securities are callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, the amount of such money, U.S. Government Obligations, and/or Equivalent Government Securities deposited with the Trustee must be sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness referred to above if the issuer of any such U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities elects to exercise such call or redemption provisions at any time prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date or Redemption Date of such Securities, as the case may be. The Company, but not the Trustee, shall be responsible for monitoring any such call or redemption provision.

(d) in the case of Defeasance under Section 4.02, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel based on the fact that (x) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (y) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable United States federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of the Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit, Defeasance and discharge and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit, Defeasance and discharge had not occurred;

(e) in the case of Covenant Defeasance under Section 4.03, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, and such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of the Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit and Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(f) no Event of Default or event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit, after giving effect to such deposit or, in the case of a Defeasance under Section 4.02, no Event of Default specified in Sections 5.01(e) or 5.01(f) shall have occurred, at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit or, if longer, ending on the day following the expiration of the longest preference period applicable to the Company in respect of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period);

(g) such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the TIA, assuming all Securities of a series were in default within the meaning of the TIA;

(h) such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound;

(i) such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “**Investment Company Act**”), unless the trust is registered under the Investment Company Act or exempt from registration;

(j) If the Securities of such series are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity Date (other than from mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments), notice of such redemption shall have been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made; and

(k) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers’ Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Section 4.05. *Application of Trust Money; Excess Funds.* All money and U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Sections 4.01 or 4.04 hereof shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and of the series of Securities in respect of which it was deposited, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent), as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company will pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities deposited pursuant to Sections 4.01 or 4.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the Outstanding Securities.

Anything in this Article 4 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request

any money or U.S. Governmental Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities held by it as provided in Sections 4.01 or 4.04 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm or firm of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, (which may be the opinion delivered under Sections 4.01 or 4.04, as applicable), are in excess of the amount thereof that would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent satisfaction and discharge, Covenant Defeasance or Defeasance of the applicable series.

Section 4.06. *Paying Agent to Repay Moneys Held.* Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, all moneys then held by any Paying Agent of the Securities (other than the Trustee) shall, upon demand of the Company, be repaid to it or paid to the Trustee, and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such moneys.

Section 4.07. *Return of Unclaimed Amounts.* Any amounts deposited with or paid to the Trustee or any Paying Agent or then held by the Company, in trust for payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities and not applied but remaining unclaimed by the Holders of such Securities for two years after the date upon which the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities, as the case may be, shall have become due and payable, shall be repaid to the Company by the Trustee on Company Request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of any of such Securities shall thereafter look only to the Company for any payment which such Holder may be entitled to collect (until such time as such unclaimed amounts shall escheat, if at all, to the State of New York) and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee or Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once a week for two successive weeks (in each case on any day of the week) in a newspaper printed in the English language and customarily published at least once a day at least five days in each calendar week and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, in the City and State of New York, a notice that said amounts have not been so applied and that after a date named therein any unclaimed balance of said amounts then remaining will be promptly returned to the Company.

Section 4.08. *Reinstatement.* If the Trustee is unable to apply any money in accordance with Section 4.04(a) by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Securities of such series shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 4.04(a) until such time as the Trustee is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 4.04(a); *provided,*

however, that if the Company makes any payment of principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Security following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee

ARTICLE 5 REMEDIES

Section 5.01. *Events of Default*. “**Event of Default**”, wherever used herein, means with respect to any series of Securities any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), unless such event is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in the manner contemplated by Section 3.01:

(c) default in the payment of any interest on any Security of such series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

(d) default in the payment of the principal amount of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of such series as and when the same shall become due, either at Maturity, upon redemption, by declaration, or otherwise; or

(e) default in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation when the same becomes due by the terms of the Securities of such series and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

(f) default in the performance or breach of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture in respect of the Securities of such series (other than a covenant or warranty in respect of the Securities of such series a default in the performance of which or the breach of which is elsewhere in this Section 5.01 specifically dealt with), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder; or

(g) the entry of an order for relief against the Company under the Federal Bankruptcy Act by a court having jurisdiction in the premises or a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent under any other applicable Federal or State law, or the entry of a decree or order approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable Federal or State law, or

appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(h) the consent by the Company to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable Federal or State law, or the consent by it to the filing of any such petition or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(i) any other Event of Default provided for with respect to the Securities of such series in accordance with Section 3.01.

A default under any indebtedness of the Company other than the Securities will not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture, and a default under one series of Securities will not constitute a default under any other series of Securities.

Section 5.02. *Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission, and Annulment.* If any Event of Default described in Section 5.01 above (other than Event of Default described in Sections 5.01(e) and 5.01(f)) shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any series, then and in each and every such case, unless the principal of all the Securities of such series shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% (or such other percentage provided for in accordance with Section 3.01) in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding hereunder, by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), may declare the principal amount (or, if the Securities of such series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of that series) of all the Securities of such series and any and all accrued interest thereon to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable, any provision of this Indenture or the Securities of such series to the contrary notwithstanding. If an Event of Default specified in Sections 5.01(e) or 5.01(f) occurs, the principal amount of the Securities of such series and any and all accrued interest thereon shall immediately become and be due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. No declaration of acceleration by the Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall constitute a declaration of acceleration by the Trustee with respect to any other series of Securities, and no

declaration of acceleration by the Holders of at least 25% (or such other percentage provided for in accordance with Section 3.01) in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall constitute a declaration of acceleration or other action by any of the Holders of any other series of Securities, in each case whether or not the Event of Default on which such declaration is based shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Securities, and whether or not any Holders of the Securities of any such affected series shall also be Holders of Securities of any other such affected series.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration has been made with respect to the Securities of any series and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article 5, the Holders of not less than a majority (or such other percentage provided for in accordance with Section 3.01) in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if all Events of Default with respect to such series of Securities, other than the nonpayment of the principal of the Securities of such series which have become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 5.13, if such cure or waiver does not conflict with any judgment or decree set forth in Sections 5.01(e) and 5.01(f) and if all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel have been paid.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.03. *Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.* The Company covenants that if:

(l) default is made in the payment of any installment of interest on any Security of any series when such interest becomes due and payable, or

(m) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security at the Maturity thereof, or

(n) default is made in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation when the same becomes due by the terms of the Securities of any series, and

(o) any such default continues for any period of grace provided in relation to such default pursuant to Section 5.01,

then, with respect to the Securities of such series, the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holder of any such Security

(or the Holders of any such series in the case of clause (c) above), the whole amount then due and payable on any such Security (or on the Securities of any such series in the case of clause (c) above) for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, with interest (to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable) upon the overdue principal (and premium, if any) and upon overdue installments of interest, if any, at such rate or rates as may be prescribed therefor by the terms of any such Security (or of Securities of any such series in the case of clause (c) above); and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07.

If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series and collect the money adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 5.04. *Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.* In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition, or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise,

(b) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (or, with respect to Original Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such Securities), premium, if any, and interest, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary and advisable in order to have the claims of the

Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements, and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and all other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07) and of the Securityholders allowed in such judicial proceedings, and

(c) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator (or other similar official) in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Securityholder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Securityholders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Securityholder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Securityholder in any such proceeding.

Section 5.05. *Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.* All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities of any series may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities of such series or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities, of the series in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 5.06. *Application of Money Collected.* Any money collected by the Trustee with respect to a series of Securities pursuant to this Article 5 shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, upon presentation of the Securities of such series and the notation thereon of the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof.

Second: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities of that series for principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, and

additional amounts, if any, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind.

Section 5.07. *Limitation on Suits.* No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series;

(b) the Holders of not less than 25% (or such other percentage provided for in accordance with Section 3.01) in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request, and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(e) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series; it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Securities of such series shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders of Securities of such series, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and proportionate benefit of all the Holders of all Securities of such series.

Section 5.08. *Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Receive Principal, Premium, and Interest.* Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal, premium, if any, and (subject to Section 3.07) interest, if any, (and additional amounts, if any) on such Security on or after the respective payment dates expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on the Redemption Date or Repayment Date, as the case may be) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective date, and such right shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 5.09. *Restoration of Rights and Remedies.* If the Trustee or any Securityholder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and Securityholders shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Securityholders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.10. *Rights and Remedies Cumulative.* No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Securityholders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right or remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.11. *Delay or Omission Not Waiver.* No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Security to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article 5 or by law to the Trustee or to the Securityholders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Securityholders, as the case may be.

Section 5.12. *Control by Securityholders.* The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series, *provided*, that:

(a) the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that the action so directed may not lawfully be taken or would conflict with this Indenture or if the Trustee in good faith shall, by a Responsible Officer, determine that the proceedings so directed would involve it in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Holders not taking part in such direction, and

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 5.13. *Waiver of Past Defaults.* The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may, on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series, waive any past default

hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default not theretofore cured:

(a) in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series, or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation with respect to the Securities of such series, or

(b) in respect of a covenant or provision in this Indenture which, under Article 9 hereof, cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.14. *Undertaking for Costs.* All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section 5.14 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Securityholder or group of Securityholders holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series to which the suit relates, or to any suit instituted by any Securityholder for the enforcement of the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security on or after the respective payment dates expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on or after the Redemption Date or Repayment Date).

Section 5.15. *Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.* The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law (other than any bankruptcy law) wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE 6
THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.01. *Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee.* (a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities,

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may, with respect to Securities of such series, conclusively rely upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(b) In case an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise, with respect to the Securities of such series, such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(iii) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section 6.01;

(iv) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(v) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series relating to the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series, or exercising any trust

or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(vi) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.01.

Section 6.02. *Notice of Defaults.* Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Securityholders of such series, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; *provided, however,* that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund installment or analogous obligation with respect to Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Securityholders of such series and; *provided, further,* that, in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 5.01(d) with respect to Securities of such series, no such notice to Securityholders of such series shall be given until at least 60 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section 6.02, the term “default”, with respect to Securities of any series, means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

Section 6.03. *Certain Rights of Trustee.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.01 above:

(d) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(e) any request, direction or order of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order and any

resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(f) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officers' Certificate;

(g) the Trustee may consult with counsel and any Opinion of Counsel shall be a full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(h) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Securityholders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Securityholders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(i) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(j) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(k) the permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties;

(l) the Trustee may request that Company deliver an Officers' Certificate setting forth the name of the individuals and/or titles of Officers authorized at such time to take specific actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officers' Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such Officers' Certificate previously delivered and not superseded;

(m) in no event shall the Trustee be liable, directly or indirectly, for any special, indirect or consequential damages, even if the Trustee has been advised of the possibility of such damages; and

(n) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

Section 6.04. *Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.* The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 6.05. *May Hold Securities.* The Trustee or any Paying Agent, Security Registrar, or other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 6.08 and 6.13 hereof, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar, or such other agent.

Section 6.06. *Money Held in Trust.* Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

Section 6.07. *Compensation and Reimbursement.* The Company covenants and agrees:

(a) to pay the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(b) except as otherwise expressly *provided herein*, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or bad faith; and

(c) to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part,

arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Sections 5.01(e) and 5.01(f) above, such expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar law.

The Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by it as such for any amount owing to it or any predecessor Trustee pursuant to this Section 6.07, except with respect to funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of particular Securities.

The provisions of this Section 6.07 shall survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee and the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

Section 6.08. *Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.* If the Trustee has or shall acquire any conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, it shall either eliminate such interest or resign as Trustee with respect to one or more series of Securities, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture.

Section 6.09. *Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.* There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder with respect to each series of Securities that shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State or Territory thereof or of the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority, if there be such a corporation willing to act as Trustee on customary and usual terms. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.09, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.09, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article 6.

Section 6.10. *Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.*

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article 6 shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 6.11.

(b) The Trustee may resign with respect to any one or more series of Securities at any time by giving at least 60 days' written notice thereof to the Company. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(c) The Trustee may be removed with respect to any series of Securities at any time by Act of the Holders of 66 2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 6.08 above with respect to any series of Securities after written request therefor by the Company or by any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of that series for at least six months, or

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.09 above with respect to any series of Securities and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Securityholder, or

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities, or

(iv) the Trustee shall be adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, then, in any such case (e) the Company may remove the Trustee, with respect to the series or, in the case of clause (iv), with respect to all series, or

(f) subject to Section 5.14, any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the series or, in the case of clause (iv), with respect to all series.

(g) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee with respect to any series of Securities for any cause, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee for that series of Securities. If, within one

year after such resignation, removal or incapacity, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to such series of Securities shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of 66 2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to such series and supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company with respect to such series. If no successor Trustee with respect to such series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Securityholders of such series and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Securityholder who has been bona fide Holder of a Security of that series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series.

(h) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders of Securities of that series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its principal Corporate Trust Office.

Section 6.11. *Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.* Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder with respect to all series of Securities shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the predecessor Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor Trustee shall become effective, and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the predecessor Trustee with respect to any such series; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such predecessor Trustee shall, upon payment of its reasonable charges, if any, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the predecessor Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such predecessor Trustee hereunder.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the predecessor Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any applicable series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to transfer and to conform to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the predecessor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates and (2) if the predecessor Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such

provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the predecessor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the predecessor Trustee is not being succeeded shall continue to be vested in the predecessor Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be Trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; and, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in the first or second preceding paragraph, as the case may be.

No successor Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible with respect to that series under this Article 6.

Section 6.12. *Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.* Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; *provided*, that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article 6, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor Trustee by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

Section 6.13. *Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.* If and when the Trustee shall be or shall become a creditor, of the Company (or of any other obligor upon the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company (or against any such other obligor, as the case may be).

Section 6.14. *Appointment of Authenticating Agent.* At any time when any of the Securities remain Outstanding the Trustee, with the approval of the Company, may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 3.06, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as an Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and, if other than the Company itself, subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.14, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.14, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section 6.14.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent; *provided*, that such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section 6.14, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and, if other than the Company, to the Company. The

Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and, if other than the Company, to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.14, the Trustee, with the approval of the Company, may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall mail written notice of such appointment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section 6.14.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section 6.14.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section 6.14, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

UNION BANK, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
As Authenticating Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE 7
SECURITYHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

Section 7.01. *Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Securityholders.* The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(p) semiannually, not more than 15 days after January 1 and July 1, respectively in each year, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, a

list of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities of each series as of such date, and

(q) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished; *provided*, that if the Trustee shall be the Security Registrar for such series, such list shall not be required to be furnished.

Section 7.02. *Preservation of Information; Communications to Securityholders.* The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders of Securities contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.01 and the names and addresses of Holders of Securities received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(o) If three or more Holders of Securities of any series (hereinafter referred to as “**applicants**”) apply in writing to the Trustee, and furnish to the Trustee reasonable proof that each such applicant has owned a Security of such series for a period of at least six months preceding the date of such application, and such application states that the applicants desire to communicate with other Holders of Securities of such series or with the Holders of all Securities with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under such Securities and is accompanied by a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which such applicants propose to transmit, then the Trustee shall, within five Business Days after the receipt of such application, at its election, either:

(i) afford such applicants access to the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.02(a), or

(ii) inform such applicants as to the approximate number of Holders of Securities of such series or all Securities, as the case may be, whose names and addresses appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.02(a), and as to the approximate cost of mailing to such Securityholders the form of proxy or other communication, if any, specified in such application.

If the Trustee shall elect not to afford such applicants access to such information, the Trustee shall, upon the written request of such applicants, mail to each Holder of a Security of such series or to all Securityholders, as the case may be, whose names and addresses appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.02(a), a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which is specified in such request, with reasonable promptness after a tender to the Trustee of the material to be mailed and of payment, or provision for the payment, of the reasonable expenses of mailing,

unless within five days after such tender, the Trustee shall mail to such applicants and file with the Commission, together with a copy of the material to be mailed, a written statement to the effect that, in the opinion of the Trustee, such mailing would be contrary to the best interests of the Holders of Securities of such series or all Securityholders, as the case may be, or would be in violation of applicable law. Such written statement shall specify the basis of such opinion. If the Commission, after opportunity for a hearing upon the objections specified in the written statement so filed, shall enter an order refusing to sustain any of such objections or if, after the entry of an order sustaining one or more of such objections, the Commission shall find, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that all the objections so sustained have been met and shall enter an order so declaring, the Trustee shall mail copies of such material to all Securityholders of such series or all Securityholders, as the case may be, with reasonable promptness after the entry of such order and the renewal of such tender; otherwise the Trustee shall be relieved of any obligation or duty to such applicants respecting their application.

(p) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities in accordance with Section 7.02(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Section 7.02(b).

Section 7.03. *Reports by Trustee.* The Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant thereto. If required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall, within 60 days after each May 15 following the date of this Indenture, deliver to each Holder, as provided in the Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), a brief report dated as of such May 15, which complies with the provisions of such Section 313(a).

(c) A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company as required by the Trust Indenture Act Section 313(d). The Company will promptly notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

Section 7.04. *Reports by Company.* The Company will:

(a) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations

prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it will file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(b) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(c) transmit by mail to all Securityholders, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section 7.04 as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

(d) Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such reports shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates)

ARTICLE 8 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE OR TRANSFER

Section 8.01. *Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.* The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey or transfer all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, unless:

(q) either the Company shall be the continuing corporation, or the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any State or the District of Columbia, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all

the Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(r) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default, or event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(s) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and any assumption permitted or required by this Article 8 complies with the provisions of this Article 8.

Section 8.02. *Successor Corporation Substituted.* Upon any consolidation or merger, or any conveyance or transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company in accordance with Section 8.01, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such conveyance or transfer is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor corporation had been named as the Company herein and the Company shall thereupon be released from all obligations hereunder and under the Securities. Such successor corporation thereupon may cause to be signed and may issue any or all of the Securities issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such successor corporation, instead of the Company, and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver any Securities which previously shall have been signed and delivered by the officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Securities which such successor corporation thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All of the Securities so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Securities theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Securities had been issued at the date of the execution hereof.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Securities thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

ARTICLE 9 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.01. *Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders.* Without the consent of the Holders of any Securities, the Company and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one

or more indentures supplemental hereto (which shall conform to the provisions of the TIA as in force at the date of execution thereof), in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(d) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company, or successive successions, and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Company pursuant to Article 8 hereof; or

(e) to add to the covenants of the Company such further covenants, restrictions or conditions for the protection of the Holders of the Securities of any or all series as the Company and the Trustee shall consider to be for the protection of the Holders of the Securities of any or all series or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company (and if such covenants or the surrender of such right or power are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included or such surrenders are expressly being made solely for the benefit of one or more specified series); or

(f) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein or in any supplemental indenture, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture that do not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect; or

(g) to add to this Indenture such provisions as may be expressly permitted by the TIA, excluding, however, the provisions referred to in Section 316(a)(2) of the TIA as in effect at the date as of which this instrument is executed or any corresponding provision in any similar federal statute hereafter enacted; or

(h) to add guarantors or co-obligors with respect to any series of Securities; or

(i) to secure any series of Securities; or

(j) to establish any form of Security, as provided in Article 2 hereof, and to provide for the issuance of any series of Securities, as provided in Article 3 hereof, and to set forth the terms thereof, and/or to add to the rights of the Holders of the Securities of any series; or

(k) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment by another corporation as a successor Trustee hereunder with respect to one or more series of Securities and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to Section 6.11 hereof; or

(l) to add any additional Events of Default in respect of the Securities of any or all series (and if such additional Events of Default are to be in respect of less than all series of Securities, stating that such Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of one or more specified series); or

(m) to comply with the requirements of the Commission in connection with the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA; or

(n) to make any change in any series of Securities that does not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the Holders of such Securities.

Section 9.02. *Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders.* With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture or indentures, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each such series under this Indenture; *provided, however*, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby:

(e) change the Scheduled Maturity Date or the stated payment date of any payment of premium or interest payable on any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or any amount of interest or premium payable thereon, or

(f) change the method of computing the amount of principal of any Security or any interest payable thereon on any date, or change any Place of Payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Security or any payment of premium or interest thereon is payable, or

(g) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment described in clauses (a) or (b) on or after the same shall become due and payable, whether at Maturity or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on or after the Redemption Date or the Repayment Date, as the case may be; or

(h) change or waive the redemption or repayment provisions of any series;

(i) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any

waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences, provided for in this Indenture; or

(j) modify any of the provisions of this Section 9.02 or Sections 5.13 or 10.06, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; *provided, however*, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to “the Trustee” and concomitant changes in this Sections 9.02 and Section 10.06, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 6.11 and 9.01(h); or

(k) adversely affect the ranking or priority of any series;

(l) release any guarantor or co-obligor from any of its obligations under its guarantee of the Securities or this Indenture, except in compliance with the terms of this Indenture; or

(m) waive any Event of Default pursuant to Sections 5.01(a), 5.01(b) or 5.01(c) hereof with respect to such Security.

A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture that has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or that modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Securityholders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 9.03. *Execution of Supplemental Indentures.* Upon request of the Company and upon filing with the Trustee of evidence of an Act of Securityholders as aforementioned, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee’s own rights, powers, trusts, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article 9 or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 6.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture.

Section 9.04. *Effect of Supplemental Indentures.* Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article 9, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and the respective rights, limitation of rights, duties, powers, trusts and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company, and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be determined, exercised and enforced thereunder to the extent provided therein.

Section 9.05. *Conformity With the Trust Indenture Act.* Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article 9 shall conform to the requirements of the TIA as then in effect.

Section 9.06. *Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.* Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article 9 may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities.

ARTICLE 10 COVENANTS

Section 10.01. *Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.* With respect to each series of Securities, the Company will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities in accordance with their terms and this Indenture, and will duly comply with all the other terms, agreements and conditions contained in the Indenture for the benefit of the Securities of such series.

Section 10.02. *Maintenance of Office or Agency.* So long as any of the Securities remain outstanding, the Company will maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment where Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and of any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain such office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the

Trustee and its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

Section 10.03. *Money or Security Payments to Be Held in Trust.* If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent for any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any of the Securities of such series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders of such Securities or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, on or prior to each due date of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities of such series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities entitled to the same and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee for any series of Securities to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 10.03, that such Paying Agent will:

(d) hold all sums held by it for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on Securities of such series in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Holders of such Securities or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(e) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series) in the making of any such payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series; and

(f) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Company may, at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent in respect of each and every series of Securities as to which it seeks to discharge this Indenture or, if for any other purpose, all sums so held in trust by the Company in respect of all Securities, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent;

and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Section 10.04. *Certificate to Trustee.* The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (beginning in 2010), an Officers' Certificate, one of whose signatories shall be the Company's principal executive, accounting or financial officer, stating that in the course of the performance by the signers of their duties as officers of the Company they would normally have knowledge of any default by the Company in the performance of any of its covenants, conditions or agreements contained herein (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder), stating whether or not they have knowledge of any such default and, if so, specifying each such default of which the signers have knowledge and the nature thereof.

Section 10.05. *Corporate Existence.* Subject to Article 8 the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

Section 10.06. *Waiver of Certain Covenants.* The Company may omit in respect of any series of Securities, in any particular instance, to comply with any covenant or condition set forth in Section 10.07 or 10.08, if before or after the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of such series shall, by Act of such Securityholders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such covenant or condition; *provided*, that no waiver by the Holders of the Securities of such series shall extend to or affect such covenant or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such covenant or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 10.07. *Limitation on Liens.* Unless otherwise provided in a particular series of Securities, so long as any of the senior Securities shall be Outstanding, neither the Company nor any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company will incur, suffer to exist, or guarantee any Debt, secured by a mortgage, pledge or lien (a "**Lien**") on any Principal Property or on any shares of stock of (or other interests in) any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company unless the Company or such first mentioned Restricted Subsidiary secures or the Company causes such Restricted Subsidiary to secure the senior Securities (and any other Debt of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, at the option of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, not subordinate to the senior Securities), equally and ratably with (or prior to) such secured Debt, for so long as such secured Debt shall be so secured. This restriction will not, however, apply to Debt secured by:

(c) Liens existing prior to the issuance of the applicable senior Securities hereunder;

(d) Liens on property of or shares of stock of (or other interests in) any Entity existing at the time such Entity becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company;

(e) Liens on property of or shares of stock of (or other interests in) any Entity existing at the time of acquisition thereof (including acquisition through merger or consolidation);

(f) Liens securing the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of any property or shares of stock of (or other interests in) any Entity or the cost of construction of such property (or additions, repairs, alterations, or improvements thereto),

(g) Liens securing indebtedness incurred to finance all or any part of the purchase price of any property or shares of stock of (or other interests in) any Entity or the cost of construction of such property (or additions, repairs, alterations or improvements thereto), *provided* that such Lien and the indebtedness secured thereby are incurred prior to, at the time of, or within 180 days after the later of the acquisition, the completion of construction (or addition, repair, alteration or improvement) or the commencement of full operation of such property or within 180 days after the acquisition of such shares (or other interests);

(h) Liens in favor of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(i) Liens in favor of, or required by contracts with, governmental entities; or

(j) any extension, renewal, or refunding referred to in any of the preceding clauses (a) through (g).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may incur, suffer to exist or guarantee any Debt secured by a Lien on any Principal Property or on any shares of stock of (or other interests in) any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company if, after giving effect thereto, and together with the value of Attributable Debt outstanding pursuant to Section 10.08(b), the aggregate amount of such Debt does not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company.

The transfer of a Principal Property to an Unrestricted Subsidiary or the change in designation of a Subsidiary which owns a Principal Property from Restricted Subsidiary to Unrestricted Subsidiary shall not be restricted.

Section 10.08. *Limitation on Sale and Lease-Back Transactions.* The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, sell or transfer, directly or indirectly, except to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company, any Principal Property as an entirety, or any substantial portion thereof, with the intention of taking back a lease of all or substantial part of such property, except a lease for a period of three years or less at the end of which it is intended that the use of such property by the lessee will be discontinued; *provided*; that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may sell a Principal Property (as such term is defined with respect to the Company) and lease it back for a period longer than three years (i) if the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary would be entitled, pursuant to Section 10.07, to create a Lien on the property to be leased securing Debt in an amount equal to the Attributable Debt with respect to the sale and lease-back transaction without equally and ratably securing the Outstanding Securities or (ii) if (A) the net proceeds of such sale and lease-back transactions are at least equal to the fair value (as determined by a Board Resolution) of such property and (B) the Company causes an amount equal to the net proceeds of such sale and lease-back transactions to be applied within 180 days of such sale and lease-back transaction to any (or a combination) of (i) the prepayment or retirement of the Outstanding Securities, (ii) the prepayment or retirement (other than any mandatory retirement, mandatory prepayment or sinking fund payment or by payment at maturity) of other Debt of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than Debt that is subordinated to the Outstanding Securities or Debt owed to the Company or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries) that matures more than 12 months after its creation or matures less than 12 months after its creation but by its terms being renewable or extendible, at the option of the obligor in respect thereof, beyond 12 months from its creation or (iii) the purchase, construction, development, expansion or improvement of other comparable property.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 10.08(a), the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company may enter into sale and lease-back transactions in addition to those permitted by Section 10.08(a), and without any obligation to retire any outstanding Debt or to any purchase property or assets; *provided*, that at the time of entering into such sale and lease-back transactions and after giving effect thereto, the Attributable Debt with respect to such transaction, together with all Debt outstanding pursuant to the second paragraph of Section 10.07, without duplication, does not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company.

ARTICLE 11 REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 11.01. *Applicability of Article.* The Company may reserve the right to redeem and pay before the Scheduled Maturity Date all or any part of the Securities of any series, either by optional redemption, sinking or purchase fund

or analogous obligation or otherwise, by provision therefor in the form of Security for such series established and approved pursuant to Sections 2.02 and 2.03 or as otherwise provided in Section 3.01, and on such terms as are specified in such form or in the indenture supplemental hereto with respect to Securities of such series as provided in Section 3.01. Redemption of Securities of any series shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and, to the extent that this Article 11 does not conflict with such terms, the succeeding Sections of this Article 11.

Section 11.02. *Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.* In case of any redemption at the election of the Company, the Company shall, at least 60 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities (a) prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, or (b) pursuant to an election of the Company which is subject to a condition specified in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

Section 11.03. *Selection by Trustee of Securities to be Redeemed.* If fewer than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate, which may include provision for the selection for redemption of portions of the principal of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series. Unless otherwise provided in the terms of a particular series of Securities, the portions of the principal of Securities so selected for partial redemption shall be equal to the minimum authorized denomination of the Securities of such series, or an integral multiple thereof, and the principal amount which remains outstanding shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Security selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 11.04. *Notice of Redemption.* Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not fewer than 30 nor more than

60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at his or her address appearing in the Security Register on the applicable Record Date.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date;
- (2) the Redemption Price, or if not then ascertainable, the manner of calculation thereof;
- (3) if fewer than all Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Securities to be redeemed, from the Holder to whom the notice is given and that on and after the date fixed for redemption, upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities of the same series in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued in accordance with Section 11.07;
- (4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security, and that interest, if any, thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;
- (5) the place where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the office or agency maintained by the Company in the Place of Payment pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof; and
- (6) that the redemption is on account of a sinking or purchase fund, or other analogous obligation, if that be the case.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

Section 11.05. *Deposit of Redemption Price.* On or prior to any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 11.06. *Securities Payable on Redemption Date.* Notice of Redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Securities for redemption in accordance with the

notice, such Securities shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price. Any installment of interest due and payable on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities registered as such on the relevant Record Date according to the terms and the provisions of Section 3.07 above; unless, with respect to an Interest Payment Date that falls on a Redemption Date, such Securities provide that interest due on such date is to be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate borne by the Security, or as otherwise provided in such Security.

Section 11.07. *Securities Redeemed in Part.* Any Security that is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at the office or agency maintained by the Company in the Place of Payment pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof with respect to that series (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing) and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge and at the expense of the Company, a new Security or Securities of the same series, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holders in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

Section 11.08. *Provisions with Respect to any Sinking Funds.* Unless the form or terms of any series of Securities shall provide otherwise, in lieu of making all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to such series of Securities in cash, the Company may at its option (a) deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities of such series theretofore acquired by the Company, or (b) receive credit for any Securities of such series (not previously so credited) acquired or redeemed by the Company (other than through operation of a mandatory sinking fund) and theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and if it does so then: (i) Securities so delivered or credited shall be credited at the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price with respect to Securities of such series, and (ii) on or before the 60th day next preceding each sinking fund Redemption Date with respect to such series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee (A) an Officers' Certificate specifying the portions of such sinking fund payment to be satisfied by payment of cash and by the delivery or credit of Securities of such series acquired or redeemed by the Company, and (B) such Securities, to the extent not previously surrendered. Such Officers' Certificate shall also state the basis for any such credit and that the Securities for which the Company elects to receive credit have not been previously so credited and were not acquired by the Company through operation

of the mandatory sinking fund, if any, provided with respect to such Securities and shall also state that no Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series has occurred and is continuing. All Securities so delivered to the Trustee shall be canceled by the Trustee and no Securities shall be authenticated in lieu thereof.

If the sinking fund payment or payments (mandatory or optional) with respect to any series of Securities made in cash plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments with respect to Securities of such series made in cash shall exceed \$50,000 (or a lesser sum if the Company shall so request), unless otherwise provided by the terms of such series of Securities, that cash shall be applied by the Trustee on the sinking fund Redemption Date with respect to Securities of such series next following the date of such payment to the redemption of Securities of such series at the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price with respect to Securities of such series, together with accrued interest, if any, to the date fixed for redemption, with the effect provided in Section 11.06. The Trustee shall select, in the manner provided in Section 11.03, for redemption on such sinking fund Redemption Date a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to utilize that cash and shall thereupon cause notice of redemption of the Securities of such series for the sinking fund to be given in the manner provided in Section 11.04 (and with the effect provided in Section 11.06) for the redemption of Securities in part at the option of the Company. Any sinking fund moneys not so applied or allocated by the Trustee to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next cash sinking fund payment with respect to Securities of such series received by the Trustee and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.08. Any and all sinking fund moneys with respect to Securities of any series held by the Trustee at the Maturity of Securities of such series, and not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series, shall be applied by the Trustee, together with other moneys, if necessary, to be deposited sufficient for the purpose, to the payment of the principal of the Securities of such series at Maturity.

On or before each sinking fund Redemption Date provided with respect to Securities of any series, the Company shall pay to the Trustee in cash a sum equal to all accrued interest, if any, to the date fixed for redemption on Securities to be redeemed on such sinking fund Redemption Date pursuant to this Section 11.08.

The Trustee shall not redeem any Securities with sinking fund moneys or give any notice of redemption of Securities by operation of the applicable sinking fund during the continuance of a default in payment of interest on Securities of such series or of any Event of Default with respect to such series, except that if the notice of redemption of any Securities shall theretofore have been mailed in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Trustee shall redeem such Securities if cash sufficient for that purpose shall be deposited with the Trustee for that

purpose in accordance with the terms of this Article 11. Except as aforesaid, any moneys in the sinking fund with respect to Securities of any series at the time when any such default or Event of Default with respect to such series shall occur, and any moneys thereafter paid into such sinking fund shall, during the continuance of such default or Event of Default with respect to such series, be held as security for the payment of all Securities of such series; *provided, however*, that in case such default or Event of Default with respect to such series shall have been cured or waived as provided herein, such moneys shall thereafter be applied on the next sinking fund payment date on which such moneys may be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.08.

ARTICLE 12 REPAYMENT AT OPTION OF HOLDERS

Section 12.01. *Applicability of Article.* Repayment of Securities of any series before their Scheduled Maturity Date at the option of Holders thereof shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article 12.

Section 12.02. *Repayment of Securities.* Securities of any series subject to repayment in whole or in part at the option of the Holders thereof will, unless otherwise provided in the terms of such Securities, be repaid at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with interest thereon accrued to the Repayment Date specified in the terms of such Securities. On or before the Repayment Date, the Company will deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Repayment Price of all the Securities which are to be repaid on such date.

Section 12.03. *Exercise of Option.* Securities of any series subject to repayment at the option of the Holders thereof will contain an “Option to Elect Repayment” form on the reverse of such Securities. To be repaid at the option of the Holder, any Security so providing for such repayment, with the “Option to Elect Repayment” form on the reverse of such Security duly completed by the Holder, must be received by the Company at the Place of Payment therefor specified in the terms of such Security (or at such other place or places of which the Company shall from time to time notify the Holders of such Securities) not earlier than 30 days nor later than 15 days prior to the Repayment Date. If less than the entire principal amount of such Security is to be repaid in accordance with the terms of such Security, the principal amount of such Security to be repaid, in increments of \$1,000 unless otherwise specified in the terms of such Security, and the denomination or denominations of the Security or Securities to be issued to the Holder for the portion of the principal amount of such Security surrendered that is not to be repaid must be specified. The principal amount of any

Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof may not be repaid in part, if, following such repayment, the unpaid principal amount of such Security would be less than the minimum authorized denomination of Securities of the series of which such Security to be repaid is a part. Except as otherwise may be provided by the terms of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof, exercise of the repayment option by the Holder shall be irrevocable unless waived by the Company.

Section 12.04. *When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable.* If Securities of any series providing for repayment at the option of the Holders thereof shall have been surrendered as provided in this Article 12 and as provided by the terms of such Securities, such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid shall become due and payable and shall be paid by the Company on the Repayment Date therein specified, and on and after such Repayment Date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of such Securities on such Repayment Date) interest on such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, shall cease to accrue.

Section 12.05. *Securities Repaid in Part.* Upon surrender of any Security which is to be repaid in part only, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge and at the expense of the Company, a new Security or Securities of the same series, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date, of any authorized denomination specified by the Holder, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the portion of the principal of such Security so surrendered which is not to be repaid.

ARTICLE 13 SUBORDINATION OF SUBORDINATED SECURITIES

Section 13.01. *Agreement to Subordinate.* The Company covenants and agrees, and each Holder of any Subordinated Security issued hereunder by his acceptance thereof, whether upon original issue or upon transfer or assignment, likewise covenants and agrees, that the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on each and all of the Subordinated Securities issued hereunder are hereby expressly subordinated, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness.

Section 13.02. *Payment on Dissolution, Liquidation or Reorganization; Default on Senior Indebtedness.*

Upon any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, upon any dissolution or winding up or total or partial liquidation or reorganization of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary or in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceedings, or upon any assignment for the benefit

of creditors or any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of the Company or otherwise, all principal of (and premium, if any) and interest then due upon all Senior Indebtedness shall first be paid in full, or payment thereof provided for in money or money's worth, before the Holders of the Subordinated Securities or the Trustee on their behalf shall be entitled to receive any assets or securities (other than shares of stock of the Company as reorganized or readjusted or securities of the Company or any other corporation provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment, junior to, or the payment of which is subordinated at least to the extent provided in this Article 13 to the payment of, all Senior Indebtedness which may at the time be outstanding or any securities issued in respect thereof under any such plan of reorganization or readjustment) in respect of the Subordinated Securities (for principal, premium or interest). Upon any such dissolution or winding up or liquidation or reorganization, any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (other than as aforesaid), to which the Holders of the Subordinated Securities or the Trustee on their behalf would be entitled, except for the provisions of this Article 13, shall be made by the Company or by any receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making such payment or distribution, direct to the holders of Senior Indebtedness or their representatives to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Indebtedness in full, in money or money's worth, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Indebtedness. In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee or the Holder of any Subordinated Security shall, under the circumstances described in the two preceding sentences, have received any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (other than as aforesaid) before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full or payment thereof provided for in money or money's worth, and if such fact shall then have been made known to the Trustee or, as the case may be, such Holder, then such payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company shall be paid over or delivered forthwith to the receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid, to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Indebtedness in full, in money or money's worth, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Indebtedness.

Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, the Holders of the Subordinated Securities (together with the holders of any indebtedness of the Company which is subordinate in right of payment to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness and which is not subordinate in right of payment to the Subordinated Securities) shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness to receive payments or distribution of assets or securities of the Company applicable to Senior Indebtedness until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Senior Indebtedness shall be paid in full. No such

payments or distributions applicable to Senior Indebtedness shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders of the Subordinated Securities, be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of the Subordinated Securities, it being understood that the provisions of this Article 13 are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of the Subordinated Securities, on the one hand, and the holders of Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article 13 or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Subordinated Securities is intended to or shall impair, as between the Company and the Holders of Subordinated Securities, the obligation of the Company, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay to the Holders of the Subordinated Securities the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Subordinated Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or to affect (except to the extent specifically provided above in this paragraph) the relative rights of the Holders of the Subordinated Securities and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness. Nothing contained herein shall prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Subordinated Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article 13, of the holders of Senior Indebtedness in respect of assets or securities of the Company of any kind or character, whether cash, property or securities, received upon the exercise of any such remedy.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company referred to in this Article 13, the Trustee and the Holders of the Subordinated Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in which such dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization proceedings are pending, and upon a certificate of the receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making any such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Subordinated Securities for the purpose of ascertaining the persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article 13.

If:

- (i) there shall have occurred a default in the payment on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on or other monetary amounts due and payable on any Senior Indebtedness, or
- (ii) any other default shall have occurred concerning any Senior Indebtedness which permits the holder or holders thereof to accelerate the

maturity of such Senior Indebtedness following notice, the lapse of time, or both, or

(iii) during any time Senior Indebtedness is outstanding, the principal of, and accrued interest on, any series of Subordinated Securities shall have been declared due and payable upon an Event of Default pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof (and such declaration shall not have been rescinded or annulled pursuant to this Indenture);

then, unless and until such default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist, or such declaration shall have been waived, rescinded or annulled, no payment shall be made by the Company on account of the principal (or premium, if any) or interest on the Subordinated Securities.

The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a representative of such holder or a trustee under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of such Senior Indebtedness or such representative or trustee on behalf of such holder. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article 13, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the right of such Person under this Article 13, and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment or distribution.

Section 13.03. *Payment Prior to Dissolution or Default.* Nothing contained in this Article 13 or elsewhere in this Indenture, or in any of the Subordinated Securities, shall prevent (a) the Company, at any time except under the conditions described in Section 13.02 or during the pendency of any dissolution or winding up or total or partial liquidation or reorganization proceedings therein referred to, from making payments at any time of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on Subordinated Securities or from depositing with the Trustee or any Paying Agent moneys for such payments, or (b) the application by the Trustee or any Paying Agent of any moneys deposited with it under this Indenture to the payment of or on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on Subordinated Securities to the Holders entitled thereto if such payment would not have been prohibited by the provisions of Section 13.02 on the day such moneys were so deposited.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.01 or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee and any Paying Agent shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any Senior Indebtedness, or of the occurrence of any default with respect to Senior Indebtedness of the character described in Section 13.02, or of any other facts which would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys to or by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, unless and until the Trustee shall have received, no later than three Business Days prior to such payment, written notice thereof from the Company or from a holder of such Senior Indebtedness and the Trustee shall not be affected by any such notice which may be received by it on or after such third Business Day.

Section 13.04. *Securityholders Authorize Trustee to Effectuate Subordination of Securities.* Each Holder of Subordinated Securities by his or her acceptance thereof authorizes and expressly directs the Trustee on his or her behalf to take such action in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provisions contained in this Article 13 and to protect the rights of the Holders of Subordinated Securities pursuant to this Indenture, and appoints the Trustee his or her attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

Section 13.05. *Right of Trustee to Hold Senior Indebtedness.* The Trustee shall be entitled to all of the rights set forth in this Article 13 in respect of any Senior Indebtedness at any time held by it to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness, and nothing in this Indenture shall be construed to deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

Section 13.06. *Article 13 Not to Prevent Events of Default.* The failure to make a payment on account of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Subordinated Securities by reason of any provision of this Article 13 shall not be construed as preventing the occurrence of an Event of Default under Section 5.01 or an event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default or in any way prevent the Holders of Subordinated Securities from exercising any right hereunder other than the right to receive payment on the Subordinated Securities.

Section 13.07. *No Fiduciary Duty of Trustee to Holders of Senior Indebtedness.* The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and shall not be liable to any such holders (other than for its willful misconduct, bad faith or negligence) if it shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to the Holders of Subordinated Securities or the Company or any other Person, cash, property or securities to which any holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article 13 or otherwise. Nothing in this Section 13.07 shall affect the obligation of any other such Person to hold such payment for the benefit of, and to pay such payment over to, the holders of Senior Indebtedness or their representative. Nothing in this Article 13

shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 6.07 of the Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed; all as of the day and year first above written.

ITT Corporation

By: /s/ Donald E. Foley
Name: Donald E. Foley
Title: Senior Vice President and
Treasurer

UNION BANK, N.A., as Trustee

By: /s/ Valerie Crain
Name: Valerie Crain
Title: Vice President

State of New York

ss.:

County of New York

On the 1st day of May 2009 before me personally came Valerie Crain to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she resides at 551 Madison Avenue, 11th Floor, New York, New York 10022; that he/she is a Vice President of UNION BANK, N.A., one of the parties described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Name /s/ Amariyls Katy Barbosa

Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01BA61840432
Qualified in New York
Commission Expires January 14, 2012

[Notarial Seal]

State of New York

ss.:

County of Westchester

On the 1st day of May 2009 before me personally came Donald E. Foley, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she resides at 12 Mead Mews, Cos Cob, Connecticut; that he/she is the Senior Vice President and Treasurer of ITT Corporation, one of the parties described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Name /s/ Margaret A. Bersito

Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01BE5062043
Qualified in Westchester County
Commission Expires June 17, 2010

[Notarial Seal]

Covington & Burling LLP
One CityCenter
850 Tenth Street, NW
Washington, DC 20001-4956
T 1+ 202 662 6000

September 18, 2015

ITT Corporation
1133 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, New York 10604

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to ITT Corporation, an Indiana corporation (the “*Company*”), in connection with the registration by the Company under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “*Securities Act*”) of the offer and sale by the Company from time to time, pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, of an unlimited number or dollar or foreign currency amount of Registered Securities, as defined below, pursuant to the Company’s registration statement on Form S-3 (the “*Registration Statement*”) filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “*Commission*”) on the date hereof. For purposes of this letter, *Registered Securities* means any of the following, individually or collectively: (i) shares of the Company’s common stock, par value \$1.00 per share (the “*Common Stock*”); (ii) shares of the Company’s preferred stock, no par value (the “*Preferred Stock*”); (iii) one or more series of debt securities of the Company (the “*Debt Securities*”) to be issued under an indenture, dated as of May 1, 2009 (the “*Indenture*”) between the Company and MUFG Union Bank, N.A. (formerly known as Union Bank, N.A.), as trustee (the “*Trustee*”); (iv) depositary shares, representing a fractional interest in a share of Preferred Stock and evidenced by a depositary receipt (the “*Depositary Shares*”); (v) warrants to purchase Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Debt Securities (the “*Warrants*”); (vi) rights to subscribe for and to purchase Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Debt Securities (the “*Subscription Rights*”); (vii) purchase contracts, pursuant to which the holder will purchase from the Company a specified number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock or a specified number of Debt Securities at a future date (the “*Purchase Contracts*”); (viii) purchase units, consisting of Purchase Contracts and a security (of the Company or another issuer) securing the holder’s obligation to purchase the Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Debt Securities under the Purchase Contract (the “*Purchase Units*,”); and (ix) units comprised of any combination of Common Stock, Preferred Stock, Debt Securities, Depositary Shares, Warrants, Subscription Rights, Purchase Contracts or Purchase Units (the “*Units*” and, collectively with the Debt Securities, Depositary Shares, Warrants, Subscription Rights, Purchase Contracts and Purchase Units, the “*Covered Securities*”).

We have reviewed such corporate records, certificates and other documents, and such questions of law as we have considered necessary or appropriate for the purposes of this opinion.

We have assumed that all signatures are genuine, that all documents submitted to us as originals are authentic and that all copies of documents submitted to us conform to the originals.

We have assumed that, at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of each series of Debt Securities and each issue of Depositary Shares, Warrants, Subscription Rights, Purchase Contracts, Purchase Units or Units, as the case may be: (i) the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of any supplemental indenture, deposit agreement, warrant agreement, subscription agreement or subscription rights certificate, purchase contract agreement and unit agreement (collectively, the “Documents”), as applicable, and all actions necessary for the issuance of the applicable Covered Securities, and the forms and terms thereof, will comply with all requirements and restrictions, if any, applicable to the Company, whether imposed by any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound or any court or other governmental or regulatory body having jurisdiction over the Company; and (ii) the Company will have duly authorized, executed and delivered any such Document and will have duly authorized the issuance of any such Covered Security, and that none of such authorizations will have been modified or rescinded, and there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity, legally binding character or enforceability thereof. We have also assumed that the Covered Securities will be offered and sold in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws and in the manner stated in the Registration Statement and the appropriate prospectus supplement. We have assumed further that the Documents will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. We have assumed that the Company and the Trustee have duly authorized, executed and delivered the Indenture. With respect to any Document executed or to be executed by any party other than the Company, we have assumed that such party has, or will have, duly authorized, executed and delivered the Documents to which it is a party and that each such Document is, or will be, the valid and binding obligation of such party, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

We have assumed further that the Company is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Indiana and has all requisite power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Covered Securities, the Indenture and the Documents. With respect to all matters of Indiana law, we note that you are relying on an opinion of Barnes & Thornburgh LLP, dated as of the date hereof, which opinion is filed as Exhibit 5.2 to the Registration Statement.

Additionally, we have relied as to certain matters on information obtained from public officials, officers of the Company and other sources believed by us to be responsible.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications set forth herein, we are of the opinion that, when, as and if:

1. With respect to the Debt Securities, (i) the Registration Statement and any required post-effective amendments thereto have all become effective under the Securities Act and all prospectus supplements required by applicable law have been delivered and filed as required by applicable law; (ii) the Indenture has been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (iii) all necessary corporate action has been taken by the Company to authorize,

execute and deliver any necessary supplemental indenture and to authorize the form, terms, execution and delivery of the Debt Securities; (iv) any legally required consents, approvals, authorizations and other orders of the Commission and any other regulatory authorities have been obtained; and (v) such Debt Securities have been duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture, or any applicable supplemental indenture, and have been duly issued and delivered against payment therefor in accordance with such corporate action and applicable law and as contemplated in the Registration Statement and the prospectus supplement setting forth the terms of the Debt Securities and the plan of distribution, then, upon the happening of such events, such Debt Securities (including any Debt Securities to be issued by the Company upon the conversion or exercise of other Covered Securities issued by the Company pursuant to the Registration Statement) will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

2. With respect to the Depositary Shares, (i) the Registration Statement and any required post-effective amendments thereto have all become effective under the Act and all prospectus supplements required by applicable law have been delivered and filed as required by such laws; (ii) all necessary corporate action has been taken by the Company to authorize, execute, and deliver a deposit agreement; (iii) any legally required consents, approvals, authorizations and other orders of the Commission and any other regulatory authorities have been obtained; (iv) any shares of Preferred Stock underlying the Depositary Shares have been duly and validly authorized and reserved for issuance and sale; and (v) the depositary receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares have been duly executed and delivered by the depositary in accordance with the applicable deposit agreement and in accordance with such corporate action and applicable law and as contemplated in the Registration Statement and the prospectus supplement setting forth the terms of the Depositary Shares and the plan of distribution, then, upon the happening of such events, the Depositary Shares will be legally issued and will entitle the holders thereof to the rights specified in the deposit agreement, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

3. With respect to the Warrants, (i) the Registration Statement and any required post-effective amendments thereto have all become effective under the Securities Act and all prospectus supplements required by applicable law have been delivered and filed as required by such laws; (ii) all necessary corporate action has been taken by the Company to authorize, execute, and deliver a warrant agreement and to authorize the form, terms, execution and delivery of the Warrants and to fix or otherwise determine the consideration to be received for the Warrants; (iii) any legally required consents, approvals, authorizations and other orders of the Commission and any other regulatory authorities have been obtained; (iv) any shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock or any Debt Securities purchasable upon exercise of such Warrants, as applicable, have been duly and validly authorized and reserved for issuance and sale; and (v) the Warrants have been duly executed and sold by the Company against payment therefor in accordance with any applicable warrant agreement, and in accordance with such

corporate action and applicable law and as contemplated in the Registration Statement and the prospectus supplement setting forth the terms of the Warrants and the plan of distribution, then, upon the happening of such events, the Warrants will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

4. With respect to the Subscription Rights, (i) the Registration Statement and any required post-effective amendments thereto have all become effective under the Securities Act and all prospectus supplements required by applicable law have been delivered and filed as required by such laws; (ii) all necessary corporate action has been taken by the Company to authorize, execute and deliver a subscription agreement or subscription rights certificate to the rights agent and to authorize the form, terms, execution and delivery of the Subscription Rights and to fix or otherwise determine the consideration to be received for the Subscription Rights; (iii) any legally required consents, approvals, authorizations and other orders of the Commission and any other regulatory authorities have been obtained; (iv) any shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock or any Debt Securities purchasable upon exercise of such Subscription Rights, as applicable, have been duly and validly authorized and reserved for issuance and sale; and (v) the Subscription Rights have been duly executed and sold by the Company against payment therefor in accordance with any applicable subscription agreement or subscription rights certificate, and in accordance with such corporate action and applicable law as contemplated in the Registration Statement and the prospectus supplement setting forth the terms of the Subscription Rights and the plan of distribution, then, upon the happening of such events, the Subscription Rights will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

5. With respect to the Purchase Contracts and Purchase Units, (i) the Registration Statement and any required post-effective amendments thereto have all become effective under the Securities Act and all prospectus supplements required by applicable law have been delivered and filed as required by such laws; (ii) all necessary corporate action has been taken by the Company to authorize, execute, and deliver a purchase contract agreement and/or a unit agreement, as applicable, and to authorize the form, terms, execution and delivery of the Purchase Contracts or Purchase Units, as applicable; (iii) any legally required consents, approvals, authorizations and other orders of the Commission and any other regulatory authorities have been obtained; (iv) any shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock or Debt Securities to be issued pursuant to such Purchase Contracts or Purchase Units, as applicable, have been duly and validly authorized and reserved for issuance and sale; and (v) the Purchase Contracts or Purchase Units, as applicable, have been duly executed and sold by the Company against payment therefor in accordance with any applicable purchase contract agreement or purchase unit agreement, and in accordance with such corporate action and applicable law and as contemplated in the Registration Statement and the prospectus supplement setting forth the terms of the Purchase Contracts or Purchase Units, as applicable, and the plan of distribution, then, upon the happening of such events, the Purchase Contracts or Purchase Units, as applicable, will

constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

6. With respect to the Units, (i) the Registration Statement and any required post-effective amendments thereto have all become effective under the Securities Act and all prospectus supplements required by applicable law have been delivered and filed as required by such laws; (ii) all necessary corporate action has been taken by the Company to authorize, execute, and deliver a unit agreement and to authorize the form, terms, execution and delivery of the Units and the other Registered Securities underlying the Units; (iii) any legally required consents, approvals, authorizations and other orders of the Commission and any other regulatory authorities have been obtained; (iv) any shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock or any Debt Securities, Depositary Shares, Warrants, Subscription Rights, Purchase Contracts or Purchase Units to be issued pursuant to such Units, have been duly and validly authorized and reserved for issuance and sale; and (v) the Units and the other Registered Securities underlying the Units have been duly executed and sold by the Company against payment therefor in accordance with any applicable unit agreement, and in accordance with such corporate action and applicable law and as contemplated in the Registration Statement and the prospectus supplement setting forth the terms of the Units and the other Registered Securities underlying the Units and the plan of distribution, then, upon the happening of such events, the Units will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

Our opinions above are qualified to the extent that the enforcement of any Covered Securities denominated in a currency other than United States dollars may be limited by requirements that a claim (or a foreign currency judgment in respect of such claim) be converted into United States dollars at a rate of exchange prevailing on a date determined pursuant to applicable law.

We express no opinion as to (i) waivers of defenses, subrogation and related rights, rights to trial by jury, rights to object to venue, or other rights or benefits bestowed by operation of law; (ii) releases or waivers of unmatured claims or rights; (iii) indemnification, contribution, exculpation or arbitration provisions, or provisions for the non-survival of representations, to the extent they purport to indemnify any party against, or release or limit any party's liability for, its own breach or failure to comply with statutory obligations, or to the extent such provisions are contrary to public policy; or (iv) provisions for liquidated damages and penalties, penalty interest and interest on interest.

We are members of the bars of the District of Columbia and the State of New York. We do not express any opinion herein on any laws other than the law of the State of New York.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. We also hereby consent to the reference to our firm under the heading “Legal Matters” in the prospectus constituting part of the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Covington & Burling LLP

September 18, 2015

ITT Corporation
1133 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, NY 10604

RE: Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special Indiana counsel to ITT Corporation, an Indiana corporation (the "*Company*"), in connection with its filing of a Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "*Registration Statement*") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "*Securities Act*"), with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "*Commission*") on the date hereof.

The Registration Statement relates to the registration by the Company under the Securities Act of the offer and sale by the Company from time to time, pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, of an unlimited amount of: (i) the Company's common stock, par value \$1.00 per share (the "*Common Stock*"), (ii) the Company's preferred stock, no par value (the "*Preferred Stock*"), (iii) one or more series of debt securities of the Company (the "*Debt Securities*") to be issued under an indenture, dated as of May 1, 2009, (the "*Indenture*") between the Company and MUFG Union Bank, N.A. (formerly known as Union Bank, N.A.), as trustee, (iv) depositary shares, representing a fractional interest in a share of Preferred Stock and evidenced by a depositary receipt (the "*Depositary Shares*"), (v) warrants to purchase Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Debt Securities (the "*Warrants*"); (vi) rights to subscribe for and to purchase Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Debt Securities (the "*Subscription Rights*"), (vii) purchase contracts, pursuant to which the holder will purchase from the Company a specified number of Common Stock or Preferred Stock or a specified number of Debt Securities at a future date (the "*Purchase Contracts*"), (viii) purchase units, consisting of Purchase Contracts and a security (of the Company or another issuer) securing the holder's obligation to purchase the Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Debt Securities under the Purchase Contract (the "*Purchase Units*"), and (ix) units comprised of any combination of Common Stock, Preferred Stock, Debt Securities, Depositary Shares, Warrants, Subscription Rights, Purchase Contracts or Purchase Units (the "*Units*" and, together with the Debt Securities, Depositary Shares, Warrants, Subscription Rights, Purchase Contracts, and Purchase Units, the "*Covered Securities*").

We have examined originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified, of the Articles of Restatement and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended to date (the "*Articles of Incorporation*"), the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company, as amended to date (the "*Bylaws*"), the Indenture, the corporate proceedings of the Company relating to the Registration Statement and the transactions contemplated thereby, certificates of public officials and of representatives of the Company, and statutes and other instruments and documents, as a basis

for the opinions hereinafter expressed. In giving such opinions, we have relied upon certificates of officers of the Company and of public officials with respect to the accuracy of the material factual matters contained in such certificates. In giving the opinions set forth below, we have assumed that the signatures on all documents examined by us are genuine, that all documents submitted to us as originals are accurate and complete, that all documents submitted to us as copies are true and correct copies of the originals thereof and that all information submitted to us is accurate and complete.

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the assumptions, limitations and qualifications set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

The Company is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Indiana and possesses the requisite corporate power under its Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws and the Indiana Business Corporation Law to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Covered Securities.

With respect to the Common Stock, assuming (i) the Company has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize and approve the issuance of the Common Stock and to fix or otherwise determine the consideration to be received for the Common Stock and the terms of the offer and sale thereof, (ii) certificates representing Common Stock shall have been duly executed, countersigned and registered and duly delivered to purchasers against payment therefor, if issued in certificated form, and (iii) the Common Stock are prepared in accordance with the Bylaws and duly issued and delivered against payment of the consideration therefor in accordance with such corporate action and applicable law and as contemplated in the Registration Statement and the prospectus supplement setting forth the terms of the Common Stock, the Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

With respect to each series of Preferred Stock, assuming (i) the Company has taken all necessary corporate action to establish the designations, preferences, rights and qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such series of Preferred Stock and to authorize and approve the issuance and sale of the Preferred Stock of such series and to fix or otherwise determine the consideration to be received for the Preferred Stock and the terms of the offer and sale thereof, (ii) appropriate Articles of Amendment to the Company's Articles of Incorporation with respect to such series of Preferred Stock have been duly filed in accordance with applicable law, (iii) certificates representing Preferred Stock shall have been prepared in accordance with the Bylaws and duly executed, countersigned and registered and duly delivered to purchasers against payment therefor, if issued in certificated form, (iv) any Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Preferred Stock, if applicable, have been duly and validly authorized and reserved for issuance, and (v) the Preferred Stock with terms so fixed is duly issued and delivered against payment of the consideration therefor in accordance with such corporate action and applicable law and as contemplated in the Registration Statement and the prospectus supplement setting forth the terms of such series of Preferred Stock, the Preferred Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

The Indenture has been duly authorized and executed by the Company. The Company has the corporate power and authority under its Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws and the Indiana Business Corporation Law to create one or more series of Debt Securities and to enter into

supplemental indentures and other agreements relating to the Covered Securities that are contemplated in the Registration Statement.

With respect to the Covered Securities, if the Covered Securities are convertible into Common Stock or Preferred Stock, or if Common Stock or Preferred Stock may be acquired upon exercise, exchange or otherwise upon fulfillment of the terms of the Covered Securities, when (i) the issuance of such Common Stock or Preferred Stock relating to the Covered Securities have been duly authorized by appropriate corporate action, (ii) the Covered Securities have been presented for conversion, exercise, exchange or fulfillment in accordance with the terms thereof, (iii) with respect to Preferred Stock, appropriate Articles of Amendment to the Company's Articles of Incorporation with respect to such series of Preferred Stock have been duly filed in accordance with applicable law, and (iv) certificates representing Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, shall have been prepared in accordance with the Bylaws and duly executed, countersigned and registered and duly delivered upon conversion, exercise, exchange or fulfillment to the person entitled thereto, if issued in certificated form, in accordance with the terms of such Covered Securities, the Common Stock or Preferred Stock issuable upon conversion, exercise or exchange of the Covered Securities will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

In connection with this opinion, we have assumed that with respect to any issuance of Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Covered Securities (collectively, "*Securities*"): (i) the Company remains validly existing as a corporation under the laws of the State of Indiana and its Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws remain in full force and effect and are not amended, modified or rescinded after the date hereof (other than amendments to the Articles of Incorporation required in connection with the issuance of Preferred Stock as contemplated hereby), (ii) at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of Securities that the Registration Statement and any required post-effective amendments thereto have all become effective under the Securities Act, such effectiveness has not been terminated or rescinded, and comply with all applicable laws at the time the Securities are offered and sold as contemplated by the Registration Statement, (iii) at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of Securities that a prospectus supplement will have been prepared, delivered and filed with the Commission describing the Securities offered thereby and will comply with all applicable laws, (iv) that Securities will be offered and sold in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws and in the manner stated in the Registration Statement and the appropriate prospectus supplement, (v) that any legally required consents, approvals, authorizations and other orders of the Commission and any other governmental or regulatory authorities have been obtained, (vi) the continued truth, accuracy and completeness of the information, representations and warranties contained in the instruments, documents, certificates and records we have reviewed, (vii) at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of Securities that a definitive purchase, underwriting, placement agency or similar agreement with respect to the Securities will have been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company and the other parties thereto, (viii) that there will be sufficient Common Stock or Preferred Stock authorized under the Company's Articles of Incorporation that are not otherwise reserved for issuance to permit such issuance or for reservation in connection with such issuance, (ix) the authorization thereof by the Company will not have been modified or rescinded, and (x) there shall not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity of any Securities to be issued.

We have further assumed that, at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of Covered Securities: (i) such Covered Securities, and any agreements or other documents relating thereto, will be duly executed and delivered and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company enforceable in accordance with their terms, (ii) the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of any supplemental indentures, and any agreements or other documents relating to the issuance of the Covered Securities, as applicable, and all actions necessary for the issuance of the Covered Securities, and the forms and terms thereof, will comply with all requirements and restrictions, if any, applicable to the Company, whether imposed by any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound or any court or other governmental or regulatory body having jurisdiction over the Company, and (iii) there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the legally binding character or enforceability thereof.

We express no opinion as to matters governed by laws of any jurisdiction other than the Indiana Business Corporation Law and applicable provisions of the Indiana Constitution and reported judicial decisions interpreting these laws, and applicable federal laws of the United States of America, as in effect on the date hereof.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to our name under the caption "Legal Matters" therein and in the related prospectus, and in any supplement thereto or amendments thereof. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act.

Very truly yours,

/s/ BARNES & THORNBURG LLP

CALCULATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO TOTAL FIXED CHARGES

(In millions, except ratio)

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Earnings:						
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax expense	\$ 220.9	\$ 262.0	\$ 180.5	\$ 149.1	\$ (315.9)	\$ (272.6)
Add:						
Fixed Charges	3.0	5.9	7.8	1.5	77.9	98.7
Total earnings (loss) available for fixed charges	223.9	267.9	188.3	150.6	(238.0)	(173.9)
Fixed Charges:						
Interest expense and other financial charges	2.0	4.0	6.3	0.1	76.4	97.1
Estimate of interest within rental expense	1.0	1.9	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.6
Total fixed charges	\$ 3.0	\$ 5.9	\$ 7.8	\$ 1.5	\$ 77.9	\$ 98.7
Ratio of earnings to total fixed charges	74.6x	45.4x	24.1x	100.4x	(1)	(1)

(1) Due to our losses for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, the ratio of earnings to fixed charges was less than 1:1 for these periods. We would have needed to generate additional earnings of \$315.9 million and \$272.6 million to achieve a ratio of 1:1 for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

We computed the ratio of earnings to fixed charges by dividing earnings (earnings from continuing operations before taxes, adjusted for fixed charges from continuing operations) by fixed charges from continuing operations for the periods indicated. Fixed charges from continuing operations include (i) interest expense and amortization of debt discount or premium on all indebtedness, and (ii) a reasonable approximation of interest factor deemed to be included in rental expense.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our reports dated February 20, 2015, relating to the financial statements of ITT Corporation and the effectiveness of ITT Corporation's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of ITT Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2014, and to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Stamford, Connecticut
September 18, 2015

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER
THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of
a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2)

MUFG UNION BANK, N.A.

(Exact name of Trustee as specified in its charter)

94-0304228

I.R.S. Employer Identification No.

400 California Street San Francisco, California	94104
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

General Counsel
MUFG Union Bank, N.A.
400 California Street
Corporate Trust - 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 765-2945

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

ITT CORPORATION

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Indiana	13-5158950
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1133 Westchester Avenue White Plains, New York	10604
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)	(Zip Code)

Debt Securities

(Title of the indenture securities)

FORM T-1

Item 1. GENERAL INFORMATION. Furnish the following information as to the Trustee.

a) *Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.*

Comptroller of the Currency
Washington, D.C. 20219

b) *Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.*

Trustee is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Item 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR. *If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.*
None.

Items 3-15. *Items 3-15 are not applicable.*

Item 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS: *List below all exhibits filed as a part of this statement of eligibility and qualification.*

1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the Trustee now in effect. Attached as Exhibit 1.
2. A copy of the certificate of corporate existence of the Trustee. *
3. A copy of the certificate of corporate existence and fiduciary powers of the Trustee. *
4. A copy of the existing By-Laws of the Trustee, or instruments corresponding thereto. Attached as Exhibit 4.
5. A copy of each Indenture referred to in Item 4, if the obligor is in default. Not applicable.
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939. Attached as Exhibit 6.
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority. Attached as Exhibit 7.
8. A copy of any order pursuant to which the foreign Trustee is authorized to act as sole Trustee under indentures qualified or to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939. Not applicable.
9. Foreign trustees are required to file a consent to service process of Form F-X [§269.5 of this chapter]. Not applicable.

* Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Trustee's Form T-1 filed as Exhibit 25.1 to the Form S-3 dated July 30, 2013 of file number 333-190256.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the Trustee, MUFG Union Bank, N. A., a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility and qualification to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of New York, State of New York on the 18th day of September, 2015.

MUFG Union Bank, N.A.

By: /s/ Marion Zinowski

Marion Zinowski
Vice President

EXHIBIT 1

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION
OF
MUFG UNION BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(Restated as of July 1, 2014)

FIRST. The name of this Association shall be "MUFG Union Bank, National Association."

SECOND. The head office of this Association shall be in the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. The general business of the Association shall be conducted at its head office and its legally established branches.

THIRD. The board of directors of this Association shall consist of not less than five (5) nor more than twenty-five (25) individuals, the exact number of directors within such minimum and maximum limits to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors or by resolution of the shareholders at any annual or special meeting thereof. Unless otherwise provided by the laws of the United States, any vacancy in the board of directors for any reason, including an increase in the number thereof, may be filled by action of the board of directors, though less than a quorum.

FOURTH. The annual meeting of the shareholders for the election of directors and the transaction of whatever other business may be brought before said meeting shall be held at the head office or such other place as the board of directors may designate, on the date of each year specified therefor in the Bylaws, but if no election is held on that day, it may be held on any subsequent day according to the provisions of laws; and all elections shall be held according to such lawful regulations as may be prescribed by the board of directors.

Nominations for election to the board of directors may be made by the board of directors or by any shareholder of any outstanding class of capital stock of the Association entitled to vote for election of directors.

FIFTH. The amount of authorized capital stock of this Association shall be \$675,000,000, consisting of 45,000,000 shares of common stock of the par value of \$15 each, but said capital stock may be increased or decreased from time to time, in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the United States.

SIXTH. The board of directors shall appoint one of its members president of this Association, who shall be chairman of the board, unless the board appoints another director to be chairman. The board of directors shall have the power to appoint one or more vice presidents, and to appoint a cashier and such other officers and employees as may be required to transact the business of this Association.

The board of directors shall have the power to define the duties of the officers and employees of the Association; to fix the compensation to be paid to them; to dismiss them; to require bonds from them and to fix the penalty thereof; to regulate the manner in which any increase of the capital of the Association shall be made; to manage and administer the business and affairs of the Association; to make all Bylaws that it may be lawful for them to make; and generally to do and perform all acts that it may be legal for a board of directors to do and perform.

SEVENTH. The board of directors shall have the power to change the location of the head office to any other place within the limits of the City of San Francisco, without the approval of the shareholders but subject to the approval of the Comptroller of the Currency; and shall have the power to establish or change the location of any branch or branches of the Association to any other location, without the approval of the shareholders but subject to the approval of the Comptroller of the Currency.

EIGHTH. The corporate existence of this Association shall continue until terminated in accordance with the laws of the United States.

NINTH. Special meetings of the shareholders of this Association may be called for any purpose at any time by the board of directors, the chairman of the board, the deputy chairman of the board, the president or by the majority shareholder. Unless otherwise provided by the laws of the United States, a notice of the time, place and purpose of every annual and special meeting of the shareholders shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed at least ten (10) days prior to the date of such meeting to each shareholder of record at his address as shown upon the books of this Association, provided that said notice may be waived by a majority shareholder.

TENTH. These Articles of Association may be amended at any regular or special meeting of the shareholders by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of this Association, unless the vote of the holders of a greater amount of stock is required by law, and in that case by the vote of the holders of such greater amount, voting in person or by proxy.

ELEVENTH. (a) This Association may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the Association) by reason of the fact that he is or was an officer, employee or agent of the Association, or is or was serving at the request of the Association as an officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Association and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Association, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

(b) This Association may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the Association to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was an officer, employee or agent of the Association, or is or was serving at the request of the Association as an officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses) actually or reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Association and except that no indemnification shall be

made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Association unless and only to the extent that the Superior Court of the State of California or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the court shall deem proper.

(c) To the extent that an officer, employee or agent of the Association has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in subsections (a) and (b), or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith.

(d) Any indemnification under subsections (a) and (b) (unless ordered by a court) shall be made by the Association only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances because he has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in subsections (a) and (b). Such determination shall be made (1) by the board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to such action, suit or proceeding, or (2) if such a quorum is not obtainable, or, even if obtainable a quorum of disinterested directors so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or (3) by the shareholders of the Association.

(e) Expenses incurred by an officer in defending a civil or criminal action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the Association in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such officer to repay such amounts if it shall ultimately be determined that he is not entitled to be indemnified by the Association as authorized in this article. Such expenses incurred by other employees and agents may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the board of directors deems appropriate.

(f) The Association shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as then in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a member of the board of directors of the Association, or is or was serving at the request of the Association as a member of the board of directors or any committee thereof of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise (any such person, for the purposes of this subsection (f), a "director"), against expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with such action, suit or proceeding; provided, however, that the Association is not authorized to provide indemnification of any director for any acts or omissions or transactions from which a director may not be relieved of liability as set forth in Section 102(b)(7) of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"). The Association shall advance expenses incurred or to be incurred in defending any such proceeding to any such director.

(1) The following procedures shall apply with respect to advancement of expenses and the right to indemnification under this subsection (f):

(i) Advancement of Expenses. All reasonable expenses incurred by or on behalf of a director in connection with any proceeding shall be advanced to the

director by the Association within twenty days after the receipt by the Association of a statement or statements from the director requesting such advance or advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of such proceeding. Such statement or statements shall reasonably evidence the expenses incurred or to be incurred by the director and, if required by law at the time of such or to be incurred by the director and, if required by law at the time of such advance, shall include or be accompanied by an undertaking by or on behalf of the director to repay the amounts advanced if it should ultimately be determined that the director is not entitled to be indemnified against such expenses.

(ii) Written Request for Indemnification. To obtain indemnification under this subsection (f), a director shall submit to the Secretary of the Association a written request, including such documentation and information as is reasonably available to the director and reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent the director is entitled to indemnification (the "Supporting Documentation"). Any claim for indemnification under this Article Eleventh shall be paid in full within thirty days after receipt by the Association of the written request for indemnification together with the Supporting Documentation unless independent legal counsel to the Association, acting at the request of the Board of Directors of the Association (or a committee of the Board designated by the Board for such purpose), shall have determined, in a written legal opinion to the Association without material qualification, that the director is not entitled to indemnification by reason of any of the circumstances specified in the proviso to the first sentence of this subsection (f) or in subsection (k) of this Article Eleventh. The Secretary of the Association shall, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the board of directors in writing that the director has requested indemnification and shall promptly, upon receipt of any such opinion, advise the Board in writing that such determination has been made.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Association shall not be required to advance such expenses to a director who is a party to an action, suit or proceeding brought by the Association and approved by a majority of the board of directors which alleges willful misappropriation of corporate assets by such director, a transaction in which the director derived an improper personal benefit or any other willful and deliberate breach in bad faith of such director's duty to the Association or its shareholders.

(2) The rights to indemnification and to the advancement of expenses conferred in this subsection (f) shall be contract rights. If a claim under this subsection (f) is not paid in full by the Association within thirty days after a written claim has been received by the Association, except in the case of a claim for an advancement of expenses, in which case the applicable period shall be twenty days, the director may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Association to recover the unpaid amount of the claim. If successful in whole or in part in any such suit, or in a suit brought by the Association to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the director shall be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting or defending such suit. In (i) any suit brought by a director to enforce a right to indemnification hereunder (but not in a suit brought by the director to enforce a right to an advancement of expenses) it shall be a defense that, and (ii) in any suit by the Association to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking the Association shall

be entitled to recover such expenses upon a final adjudication that, the director has not met any applicable standard for indemnification under the applicable law then in effect. Neither the failure of the Association to have made payment in full of the claim for indemnification prior to the commencement of such suit, nor an actual determination by independent legal counsel to the Association that the director is not entitled to such indemnification, shall create a presumption that the director has not met the applicable standard of conduct or, in the case of such a suit brought by the director, be a defense to such suit. In any suit brought by the director to enforce a right to indemnification or to an advancement of expenses hereunder, or by the Association to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the burden of proving that the director is not entitled to be indemnified, or to such advancement of expenses, under this subsection (f) or otherwise shall be on the Association.

(g) The indemnification provided by this article shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in this official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, and shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

(h) This Association may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Association, or is or was serving at the request of the Association as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the Association would have the power to indemnify him against such liability under the provisions of this article.

(i) For purposes of this article, references to "the Association" shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, and employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this article with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as he would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued.

(j) For purposes of this article, references to "other enterprises" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "fines" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "serving at the request of the Association" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Association which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Association" as referred to in this article.

(k) Notwithstanding anything in this article to the contrary, the Association shall not indemnify any director, officer or employee nor purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any director, officer or employee in circumstances not permitted by 12 C.F.R. Part 359.

(l) If any provision or provisions of this article shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (1) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions (including, without limitation, each portion of this article containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby; and (2) to the fullest extent unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby; and (2) to the fullest extent possible, shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested by the provision held invalid, illegal or unenforceable.”

TWELFTH. To the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, a director of the Association shall not be personally liable to the Association, its shareholders or otherwise for monetary damage for breach of his or her duty as a director. Any repeal or modification of this article shall be prospective only and shall not adversely affect any limitation on the personal liability of a director of the Association existing at the time of such repeal or modification.

EXHIBIT 4

BYLAWS
of
MUFG UNION BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(Restated as of July 1, 2014)

ARTICLE I

Meetings of Shareholders

Section 1.1. Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of the shareholders shall be held each year on the date and at the time specified by the Board of Directors. At each annual meeting the shareholders shall elect directors and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting.

Notice of such meeting shall be mailed, postage prepaid, at least ten days and no more than 60 days prior to the date thereof by first class mail addressed to each shareholder at his address appearing on the books of the Association; provided, however, that the shareholders may waive notice of the annual meeting.

If for any cause an election of directors is not made on said day, the board of directors shall order the election to be held on some subsequent day, as soon thereafter as practicable, according to the provisions of law; and notice thereof shall be given in the manner herein provided for the annual meeting.

Section 1.2. Special Meetings. Except as otherwise specifically provided by statute, special meetings of the shareholders of this Association may be called for any purpose at any time by the board of directors, the chairman of the board, the deputy chairman of the board, the president or by the majority shareholder of this Association. Every such special meeting unless otherwise provided by law shall be called by mailing, first-class postage prepaid, not less than ten days prior to the date fixed for such meeting to each shareholder at his address appearing on the books of this Association, a notice stating the purpose of the meeting, provided that said notice may be waived by a majority shareholder.

Section 1.3. Nomination for Director. Nominations for election to the board of directors may be made by the board of directors or by any shareholder of any outstanding capital stock of the Association entitled to vote for the election of directors.

Section 1.4. Proxies. Shareholders may vote at any meeting of the shareholders by proxies duly authorized in writing, but no officer or employee of this Association shall act as proxy.

Section 1.5. Quorum. The presence in person or by proxy of persons entitled to vote a

majority of the issued and outstanding stock of this Association shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any annual or special meeting of the shareholders, unless otherwise provided by law; but less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting from time to time and the meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice. A majority of the votes cast shall decide every question or matter submitted to the shareholders at any meeting unless otherwise provided by law of by the Articles of Association.

Section 1.6. Action by Shareholders. Except as provided by law, any action required to be taken at any annual or special meetings of the shareholders of this Association, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meetings of the shareholders may be taken without a meeting and without a vote, if a consent in writing, setting forth the actions so taken, shall be signed by holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at the meeting at which all shareholders entitled to vote thereon were present and voted.

ARTICLE II

Directors

Section 2.1. Board of Directors. The board of directors (henceforth referred to as the board) shall have the power to manage and administer the business and affairs of the Association. Except as specifically limited by law, all corporate powers of the Association shall be vested in and may be exercised by said board.

Section 2.2. Number. The board shall consist of not less than five nor more than twenty-five individuals, the exact number within such minimum and maximum limits to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the full board or by resolution of the shareholders at any meeting thereof; provided, however, that a majority of the full board may not increase the number of directors to a number which; (i) exceeds by more than two the number of directors last elected by shareholders where such number was fifteen or less; or (ii) to a number that exceeds by more than four the number of directors last elected by shareholders where such number was sixteen or more, but in no event shall the number of directors exceed twenty-five.

Section 2.3. Organizational Meeting. There shall be a meeting of the board immediately following the election of the board at the annual meeting of shareholders which meeting shall be held for the purpose of organization; no notice of such meeting need be given. If at the time fixed for such meeting there shall not be a quorum present, the directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum is obtained.

At such meeting, the board shall elect a chairman of the board, a president, a deputy

chairman of the board and one or more vice chairmen of the board. The chairman shall preside at all directors' meetings and in his absence, the president and, then, in his absence, the deputy chairman and, in his absence, a vice chairman of the board shall preside at such meetings. In the absence of the chairman of the board, the president, the deputy chairman and the vice chairmen of the board, the board may appoint a chairman pro-tempore.

Section 2.4. Place, Date and Time of Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such places within or without the State of California and on such dates and at such times as the Board may from time to time determine by resolution or written consent.

Section 2.5. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the board may be called by the chairman, the president, the deputy chairman or by a majority of the board, of which notice shall be given to each director personally by telephone or facsimile, electronic mail or other electronic means or by leaving a written or printed notice at, or by mailing such notice to, the Director's residence or place of business at least 24 hours before the time appointed for such meeting, provided that said notice may be waived by a written consent by all the directors entitled to vote at such meeting.

Section 2.6. Quorum. A majority of the board then in office shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting except when otherwise provided by law; but a less number may adjourn any meeting, from time to time, and the meeting may be held, as adjourned, without further notice.

Section 2.7. Participation by Communications Equipment. Members of the Board may participate in a meeting through use of conference telephone, electronic video screen communication or other communications equipment, so long as all members participating in such meetings can communicate with all of the other members concurrently and are provided the means of participating in all matters before the Board, and the Association confirms that the person communicating by telephone, electronic video screen or other communications equipment is a director entitled to participate in the Board meeting and that all statements, actions and votes were made by such director. Such participation constitutes presence in person at such meeting.

Section 2.8. Action Without A Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the board may be taken without a meeting, if all members of the board eligible to vote shall individually or collectively consent in writing or by electronic transmission to the action. The written consent or consents or a written copy of the electronic transmission or transmissions shall be filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the board of directors. Such action by written consent or electronic transmission shall have the same effect as a unanimous vote of directors.

Section 2.9. Vacancies. The directors shall hold office for one year or until their successors are elected and have qualified. Any vacancies occurring in the membership of the board shall be filled by appointment for the unexpired term by the remaining members of the board, though less than a quorum, in accordance with the laws of the United States.

ARTICLE III

Committees of the Board

Section 3.1. Committees of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the authorized number of directors, designate one or more committees from time to time, each consisting of two or more directors to serve at the pleasure of the Board. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not the member or members present constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors shall have all the authority of the Board, except powers to amend the Articles of Association, to adopt an agreement of merger or consolidation, to recommend to the shareholders the sale, lease or exchange of all or substantially all of the Association's property and assets, to recommend to the shareholders a dissolution of the Association or a revocation of a dissolution, to amend the bylaws of the Association, to declare a dividend, to authorize the issuance of stock, or to adopt a certificate of ownership and merger.

ARTICLE IV

Officers

Section 4.1. Officers. The officers of this Association shall be a Chairman of the Board, a President and Chief Executive Officer, a Chief Financial Officer and a Corporate Secretary, and may include a Deputy Chief Executive Officer, a Deputy Chairman, one or more Vice Chairmen of the Board, a Chief Credit Officer, a Chief Risk Officer, a Chief Auditor, a Chief Credit Examiner, a Chief Compliance Officer, one or more Policy Making Officers, one or more Deputy Corporate Secretaries, one or more Assistant Secretaries, one or more Managing Directors, one or more Directors, one or more Vice Presidents, one or more Assistant Vice Presidents, one or more Associates, one or more Analysts, one or more Trust Officers, one or more Managers for each of the branches of this Association, and such other officers as may be required from time to time for the prompt and orderly transaction of its

business, to be elected or appointed by the Board; provided, however, that the Board may delegate by resolution the authority to appoint, define duties, reassign and dismiss such officers as it shall from time to time determine. Such officers shall respectively exercise such powers and perform such duties as pertain to their several offices, or as may be conferred upon, or designated to, them by the Board or other officers to whom such authority has been delegated and assigned.

Section 4.2. Certain Officers to be Directors. The chairman of the board, the president, the deputy chairman of the board and the vice chairmen of the board of the Association shall be members of the board.

Section 4.3. Chairman, President, Deputy Chairman and Vice Chairmen. The chairman of the board shall preside at all shareholders' meetings and all meetings of the board unless he delegates this duty to the President or Deputy Chairman. In the absence or disability of the chairman of the board, the following shall perform the duties and have the powers of the chairman of the board in the order set forth:

- President and Chief Executive Officer
- Deputy Chairman
- Vice Chairmen in the order designated by the Board.

Section 4.4. President and Chief Executive Officer. The president shall have general and active management of the business of the Association, and shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation, or practice, to the office of president or prescribed by these bylaws. The president shall be the chief executive officer.

Section 4.5. Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer shall be the principal financial officer of the Association and shall perform the duties imposed upon him by these Bylaws or the Board of Directors.

Section 4.6. Tenure. The chairman of the board, the president, the deputy chairman of the board and the vice chairmen of the board shall hold their offices for the current year for which the board, of which they are members, was elected and qualified, unless they shall resign, become disqualified or be removed. Any vacancy occurring in any of such offices shall be filled by appointment by the remaining members of the board, though not a quorum. All other officers shall be elected to hold their offices respectively during the pleasure of the board; provided, however, that the board may assign by resolution the dismissing of such officers as it shall from time to time determine.

Section 4.7. Corporate Secretary. The Corporate Secretary shall keep a record of all votes, meetings and proceedings of the board and of the shareholders and of all other matters required to be placed in the minute book, shall enter all bylaws and all amendments

thereto and note all changes or repeals thereof in the book of bylaws, shall have charge of the corporate seal of this Association and affix the same to all certificates of stock and as directed by the board, and shall care for and preserve all papers, documents and books placed in his custody. The secretary shall have the power to take any action and execute any document required by law to be taken or executed by a cashier. Duplicates of the corporate seal of this Association shall be placed in the charge of such managers and assistant managers of branches of this Association as are designated by the Corporate Secretary; and any one of the Deputy Corporate Secretary or Assistant Secretaries so designated may affix the corporate seal to documents or papers requiring the same. The Deputy Corporate Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall have all the powers, and, in the absence of the Corporate Secretary, duties of the secretary.

ARTICLE V

Emergency Provisions

Section 5.1. Emergency Defined. "Emergency" as used in this Article VI means disorder, disturbance or damage caused by disaster, war, enemy attack or other warlike acts which prevent conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Association by the Board of Directors and officers. The powers and duties conferred and imposed by this Article and any resolutions adopted pursuant hereto shall be effective only during an emergency. This Article may be implemented from time to time by resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors before or during an emergency, or during an emergency by the Nominating & Governance Committee of the Board of Directors constituted and then acting pursuant thereto. During an emergency, the provisions of this Article and any implementing resolutions shall supercede any conflicting provision of any Article of these Bylaws or resolutions adopted pursuant thereto.

Section 5.2. Alternate Locations. During an emergency, the business ordinarily conducted at the principal executive office of the Association shall, if so permitted by applicable statutes or regulations, be relocated elsewhere in suitable quarters, as may be designated by the board of directors or by the Nominating & Governance Committee of the Board of Directors or by such persons as are then, in accordance with these bylaws or resolutions adopted from time to time by the board of directors, dealing with the exercise of authority in a time of such emergency, conducting the affairs of this Association. Any temporarily relocated place of business of this Association shall be returned to its legally authorized location as soon as practicable and such temporary place of business shall then be discontinued.

Section 5.3. Alternate Management.

(a) In the event of a state of disaster of sufficient severity to prevent the conduct and management of the affairs of business of this Association by its directors and officers as contemplated by these bylaws, any available members of the then incumbent Nominating & Governance Committee of the Board shall constitute an Interim Nominating & Governance Committee for the full conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Association..

(b) If as a result of a state of disaster as described under 5.3(a) above, the chief executive officer is unable or unavailable to act, then until such chief executive officer becomes able and available to act or a new chief executive officer is appointed or elected, the senior surviving officer who is able and available to act shall act as the chief executive officer of this Association. If a person in good faith assumes the powers of the chief executive officer pursuant to these provisions in the belief he is the senior surviving officer and the office of the chief executive officer is vacant, the acts of such a person shall be valid and binding although it may subsequently develop that he was not in fact the senior surviving officer or that the office was not in fact vacant.

(c) No officer, director or employee acting in accordance with these Emergency Provisions shall be liable except for willful misconduct.

Section 5.4. Chairman of Nominating & Governance Committee. For the purposes of all actions by the Nominating & Governance Committee pursuant to this Article V, the Chairman of the Nominating & Governance Committee shall be (1) the Chief Executive Officer, or if the Chief Executive Officer is not available, then (2) the Lead Director, or if the Lead Director is not available, then (3) the then incumbent Chairman of the Nominating & Governance Committee.

ARTICLE VI

Certificates and Transfer of Stock

Section 6.1. Stock Certificates. Certificates of stock in the form adopted by the board shall be issued to the shareholders of this Association according to the number of shares belonging to each respectively. Such certificates shall be transferable by endorsement and delivery thereof, but the transfer shall not be complete and binding on this Association until recorded upon the books of the Association, or its transfer agent, if any.

All certificates of stock shall bear the corporate seal of this Association which may be in the form of a facsimile of such seal imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon and shall be signed by the chairman of the board or the deputy chairman of the board and the secretary, or an assistant secretary, provided that such signatures upon the certificates may be but

need not be facsimiles of the signatures of said officers imprinted or otherwise reproduced upon the certificates.

All certificates of stock which have been transferred as aforesaid shall be properly canceled and preserved.

Section 6.2. Transfer of Stock. No new certificate shall be issued in lieu of an old one unless the latter is surrendered and canceled at the same time. If, however, a certificate be lost or destroyed the board may order a new certificate issued upon such terms, conditions and guaranties as the board may see fit to impose.

Section 6.3. Fractional Shares. The Association shall not be obliged to issue any certificates of stock evidencing, either singly or with other shares, any fractional part of a share, or any undivided interests in shares, but it may do so if the board shall so resolve.

Section 6.4. Ownership. The person, firm or corporation in whose name shares of stock stand on the books of the Association, whether individually or as trustee, pledgee or otherwise, may be recognized and treated by the Association as the absolute owner of the shares, and the Association shall in no event be obligated to deal with or to recognize the rights or interests of other persons in such shares, or in any part thereof.

Section 6.5. Fixing Record Date. The board may by resolution fix a record date for determining the shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at any meeting of shareholders, which date shall be in reasonable proximity to the date of giving notice to the shareholders of such meeting.

ARTICLE VII

Records

Section 7.1. The organization papers of this Association, the proceedings of all regular and special meetings of the board and of the shareholders and reports of the committees of directors shall be recorded in the minute book; and the minutes of each meeting shall be signed by the secretary and attested by the presiding officer.

Section 7.2. Books and records of account and minutes of the proceedings of the shareholders, Board and committees of the Board and a record of the shareholders, giving the names and address of all shareholders and the number of shares held by each, shall be kept at the Head Office or at the office of the Association's transfer agent and shall be open to inspection upon the written demand on the Association of any shareholder at any reasonable time during usual business hours, for a purpose reasonably related to such holder's interests as a shareholder.

Every director shall have the absolute right at any reasonable time to inspect and copy all books, records and documents or every kind and to inspect the physical properties of the Association and its subsidiary corporations, domestic or foreign. Such inspection by a director may be made in person or by agent or attorney and includes the right to copy and make extracts.

ARTICLE VIII

Corporate Seal

Section 8.1. The Association shall have a corporate seal upon which shall be inscribed:

MUFG UNION BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Incorporated 1864

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

Section 9.1. Bylaw Amendments. These Bylaws may be amended, changed, or repealed by a majority of the directors acting at any meeting of the board regularly called and held.

ARTICLE X

Governance

Section 10.1. Governance. To the extent not inconsistent with applicable Federal banking statutes or regulations, or bank safety and soundness, this Association will follow the corporate governance procedures of the Delaware General Corporation Law, Del. Code Ann. tit.8 (1991, as amended 1994, and as amended thereafter).

EXHIBIT 6

**CONSENT OF THE TRUSTEE
REQUIRED BY SECTION 321(b) OF THE ACT**

September 18, 2015

Securities and Exchange Commission
Washington, D.C. 20549

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the qualification of the indenture between ITT Corporation (the "Issuer") and MUFG Union Bank, N.A. (the "Trustee"), the undersigned, in accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, hereby consents that reports of examinations of the undersigned by federal, state, territorial, or district authorities authorized to make such examinations may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request therefor.

Sincerely,

MUFG Union Bank, N.A.

By: /s/ Marion Zinowski

Marion Zinowski
Vice President

EXHIBIT 7**CONSOLIDATED REPORT OF CONDITION OF
MUFG Union Bank, N.A.**

of Los Angeles in the State of California, at the close of business June 30, 2015 published in response to call made by the Comptroller of the Currency, under Title 12, United States Code, Section 161. Charter 21541

BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS	Dollar Amounts in Thousands
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Non-interest-bearing balances and currency and coin	\$ 1,825,497
Interest-bearing balances	\$ 2,149,149
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	\$ 10,001,618
Available-for-sale securities	\$ 14,196,573
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold in domestic offices	\$ —
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	\$ 67,719
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	\$ 109,716
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	\$ 76,085,848
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	\$ 524,952
Loans and leases, net of unearned income and allowance	\$ 75,560,896
Trading assets	\$ 1,088,986
Premises and fixed assets	\$ 621,684
Other real estate owned	\$ 34,181
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	\$ 236,469
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	\$ —
Intangible assets:	
Goodwill	\$ 3,225,001
Other intangible assets	\$ 223,855
Other assets	\$ 4,183,440
Total assets	<u>\$ 113,524,784</u>

LIABILITIES

Deposits:		
In domestic offices		\$ 82,272,556
	Noninterest-bearing	\$ 30,175,273
	Interest-bearing	\$ 52,097,283
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries and IBFs		\$ 281,594
	Noninterest-bearing	\$ —
	Interest-bearing	\$ 281,594
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:		
	Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	\$ 466,500
	Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$ 120,133
Trading liabilities		\$ 733,774
Other borrowed money		\$ 10,890,665
Subordinated notes and debentures		\$ 1,456,011
Other liabilities		\$ 2,042,155
Total liabilities		<u>\$ 98,263,388</u>

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus		\$ —
Common stock		\$ 604,577
Surplus		\$ 9,835,721
Retained earnings		\$ 5,282,017
Accumulated other comprehensive income		\$ (666,483)
Other equity capital components		\$ —
Total bank equity capital		\$ 15,055,832
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries		\$ 205,564
Total equity capital		\$ 15,261,396
Total liabilities and equity capital		<u>\$ 113,524,784</u>